

CALL NO. 301

CONTRACT ID. 141235

GRAYSON COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER BC53 X213 KY13-86 RRSP AIRPORT

DESCRIPTION ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT

WORK TYPE ASPHALT PAVEMENT PATCHING

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 60 CALENDAR DAYS

LETTING DATE: July 11,2014

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME July 11,2014. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I SCOPE OF WORK

- PROJECT(S), COMPLETION DATE(S), & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
- CONTRACT NOTES
- STATE CONTRACT NOTES
- SPECIAL NOTE(S) APPLICABLE TO PROJECT

PART II SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

- SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE
- SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION

PART III EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

- LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS
- EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS
- KENTUCKY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1978 LOCALITY 1,2,3,4 / STATE (UNDER 250,000)
- PROJECT WAGE RATES LOCALITY 1,2,3,4 / STATE

PART IV INSURANCE

PART V BID ITEMS

PART I SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 04

CONTRACT ID - 141235 BC53 X213 KY13-86 RRSP AIRPORT COUNTY - GRAYSON

PCN - DE0430AIR1435 BC53 X213 KY13-86 RRSP AIRPORT

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL AND SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20 GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:36:44.00 LONGITUDE 86:30:25.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

60 CALENDAR DAYS APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

AOA - RUNWAY MUST BE OPEN

45 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER 45 CALENDAR DAYS

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's Expedite Bidding Program available on the Internet web site of the Department of Highways, Division of Construction Procurement. (www.transportation.ky.gov/construction-procurement)

The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor is advised that the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, became law January 1, 1995. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine the impact of the act regarding this project, and take all steps necessary to be in compliance with the provision of the act.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PIPE INSPECTION

Contrary to Section 701.03.08 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Kentucky Method 64-114, certification by the Kentucky Transportation Center for prequalified Contractors to perform laser/video inspection is not required on this contract. It will continue to be a requirement for the Contractor performing any laser/video pipe inspection to be prequalified for this specialized item with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet-Division of Construction Procurement.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR COMPOSITE OFFSET BLOCKS

Contrary to the Standard Drawings (2012 edition) the Cabinet will allow 6" composite offset blocks in lieu of wooden offset blocks, except as specified on proprietary end treatments and crash cushions. The composite blocks shall be selected from the Cabinet's List of Approved Materials.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of

this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004. (See attachment)

10/29/12



Steven L. Beshear Governor Lori H. Flanery Secretary

Room 383, Capitol Annex 702 Capital Avenue Frankfort, KY 40601-3462 (502) 564-4240 Fax (502) 564-6785

SECRETARY'S ORDER 11-004

FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION CABINET

Vendor Document Disclosure

WHEREAS, in order to promote accountability and transparency in governmental operations, the Finance and Administration Cabinet believes that a mechanism should be created which would provide for review and assistance to an Executive Branch agency if said agency cannot obtain access to documents that it deems necessary to conduct a review of the records of a private vendor that holds a contract to provide goods and/or services to the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, in order to promote accountability and transparency in governmental operations, the Finance and Administration Cabinet believes that a mechanism should be created which would provide for review and assistance to an Executive Branch agency if said agency cannot obtain access to documents that it deems necessary during the course of an audit, investigation or any other inquiry by an Executive Branch agency that involves the review of documents; and

WHEREAS, KRS 42.014 and KRS 12.270 authorizes the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet to establish the internal organization and assignment of functions which are not established by statute relating to the Finance and Administration Cabinet; further, KRS Chapter 45A.050 and 45A.230 authorizes the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet to procure, manage and control all supplies and services that are procured by the Commonwealth and to intervene in controversies among vendors and state agencies; and

NOW, THEREFORE, pursuant to the authority vested in me by KRS 42.014, KRS 12.270, KRS 45A.050, and 45A.230, I, Lori H. Flanery, Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet, do hereby order and direct the following:

- I. Upon the request of an Executive Branch agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet ("FAC") shall formally review any dispute arising where the agency has requested documents from a private vendor that holds a state contract and the vendor has refused access to said documents under a claim that said documents are not directly pertinent or relevant to the agency's inquiry upon which the document request was predicated.
- II. Upon the request of an Executive Branch agency, the FAC shall formally review any situation where the agency has requested documents that the agency deems necessary to



- conduct audits, investigations or any other formal inquiry where a dispute has arisen as to what documents are necessary to conclude the inquiry.
- III. Upon receipt of a request by a state agency pursuant to Sections I & II, the FAC shall consider the request from the Executive Branch agency and the position of the vendor or party opposing the disclosure of the documents, applying any and all relevant law to the facts and circumstances of the matter in controversy. After FAC's review is complete, FAC shall issue a Determination which sets out FAC's position as to what documents and/or records, if any, should be disclosed to the requesting agency. The Determination shall be issued within 30 days of receipt of the request from the agency. This time period may be extended for good cause.
- IV. If the Determination concludes that documents are being wrongfully withheld by the private vendor or other party opposing the disclosure from the state agency, the private vendor shall immediately comply with the FAC's Determination. Should the private vendor or other party refuse to comply with FAC's Determination, then the FAC, in concert with the requesting agency, shall effectuate any and all options that it possesses to obtain the documents in question, including, but not limited to, jointly initiating an action in the appropriate court for relief.
- V. Any provisions of any prior Order that conflicts with the provisions of this Order shall be deemed null and void.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE

Reciprocal preference to be given by public agencies to resident bidders

By reference, KRS 45A.490 to 45A.494 are incorporated herein and in compliance regarding the bidders residency. Bidders who want to claim resident bidder status should complete the Affidavit for Claiming Resident Bidder Status along with their bid in the Expedite Bidding Program. Submittal of the Affidavit should be done along with the bid in Bid Express.



PROJECT MANUAL

FOR

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20

FOR

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Department of Aviation and the Kentucky Tourism, Arts and Heritage Cabinet, Department of Parks

ICA Engineering # 11225-03

April, 2014

Contract ID: 141235 Page 12 of 187

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL PROVISIONS											
Section 10 Definition of Terms											
Section 20 Proposal Requirements and Conditions											
Section 30 Award and Execution of Contract											
Section 40 Scope of Work											
Section 50 Control of Work											
Section 60 Control of Materials											
Section 70 Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public											
Section 80 Prosecution and Progress											
Section 90 Measurement and Payment											
Section 100 Contractor Quality Control Program											
Section 120 Nuclear Gauges											
Wage Rates											
Storm Water - General Permit											
Supplement A - Refrence to FAA Advisory Circulars											
Supplement B - Additional Contract Documents											
DIVISION 200 – EARTHWORK											
See KYTC 2012 Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction											
DIVISION 300 – AGGREGATE BASE COURSES											
See KYTC 2012 Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction											
DIVISION 400 - ASPHALT PAVEMENTS											
See KYTC 2012 Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction											
DIVISION 700 – DRAINAGE, TRAFFIC, AND ROADSIDE CONSTRUCTION											
See KYTC 2012 Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction											
MISCELLANEOUS											
ITEM P-620 RUNWAY AND TAXIWAY PAINTING1											
CONTAMINANTS TO BE REMOVED9											
ALGAE9											
EQUIPMENT9											

Contract ID: 141235 Page 14 of 187

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

General Provisions

SECTION 10 DEFINITION OF TERMS

Whenever the following terms are used in these specifications, in the contract, or in any documents or other instruments pertaining to construction where these specifications govern, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows:

10-01 AASHTO. The American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, the successor association to AASHO.

10-02 ACCESS ROAD. The right-of-way, the roadway and all improvements constructed thereon connecting the airport to a public highway.

10-03 ADVERTISEMENT. A public announcement, as required by local law, inviting bids for work to be performed and materials to be furnished.

10-04 AIP. The Airport Improvement Program, a grant-in-aid program, administered by the Federal Aviation Administration.

10-05 AIR OPERATIONS AREA. For the purpose of these specifications, the term air operations area shall mean any area of the airport used or intended to be used for the landing, takeoff, or surface maneuvering of aircraft. An air operation area shall include such paved or unpaved areas that are used or intended to be used for the unobstructed movement of aircraft in addition to its associated runway, taxiway, or apron.

10-06 AIRPORT. Airport means an area of land or water which is used or intended to be used for the landing and takeoff of aircraft; an appurtenant area used or intended to be used for airport buildings or other airport facilities or rights of way; and airport buildings and facilities located in any of these areas, and includes a heliport.

10-07 ASTM. The American Society for Testing and Materials.

10-08 AWARD. The acceptance, by the Owner, of the successful bidder's proposal.

10-09 BIDDER. Any individual, partnership, firm, or corporation, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative, who submits a proposal for the work contemplated.

10-10 BUILDING AREA. An area on the airport to be used, considered, or intended to be used for airport buildings or other airport facilities or rights-of-way together with all airport buildings and facilities located thereon.

10-11 CALENDAR DAY. Every day shown on the calendar.

10-12 CHANGE ORDER. A written order to the Contractor covering changes in the plans, specifications, or proposal quantities and establishing the basis of payment and contract time adjustment, if any, for the work affected by such changes. The work, covered by a change order, shall be within the scope of the contract.

10-13 CONTRACT. The written agreement covering the work to be performed. The awarded contract shall include, but is not limited to: The Advertisement; The Contract Form; The Proposal; The

Performance Bond; The Payment Bond; any required insurance certificates; The Specifications; The Plans, and any addenda issued to bidders.

- **10-14 CONTRACT ITEM (PAY ITEM)**. A specific unit of work for which a price is provided in the contract.
- **10-15 CONTRACT TIME**. The number of calendar days or working days, stated in the proposal, allowed for completion of the contract, including authorized time extensions. If a calendar date of completion is stated in the proposal, in lieu of a number of calendar or working days, the contract shall be completed by that date.
- **10-16 CONTRACTOR**. The individual, partnership, firm, or corporation primarily liable for the acceptable performance of the work contracted and for the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the work who acts directly or through lawful agents or employees to complete the contract work.
- **10-17 DRAINAGE SYSTEM**. The system of pipes, ditches, and structures by which surface or subsurface waters are collected and conducted from the airport area.
- **10-18 ENGINEER**. The individual, partnership, firm, or corporation duly authorized by the Owner to be responsible for engineering inspection of the contract work and acting directly or through an authorized representative.
- **10-19 EQUIPMENT**. All machinery, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance, and also all tools and apparatus necessary for the proper construction and acceptable completion of the work.
- **10-20 EXTRA WORK**. An item of work not provided for in the awarded contract as previously modified by change order or supplemental agreement, but which is found by the Engineer to be necessary to complete the work within the intended scope of the contract as previously modified.
- **10-21 FAA**. The Federal Aviation Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation. When used to designate a person, FAA shall mean the Administrator or his/her duly authorized representative.
- **10-22 FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS**. The Federal Specifications and Standards, Commercial Item Descriptions, and supplements, amendments, and indices thereto are prepared and issued by the General Services Administration of the Federal Government.
- **10-23 FORCE ACCOUNT.** Force account construction work is construction that is accomplished through the use of material, equipment, labor, and supervision provided by the Owner or by another public agency pursuant to an agreement with the Owner.
- **10-24 INSPECTOR**. An authorized representative of the Engineer assigned to make all necessary inspections and/or tests of the work performed or being performed, or of the materials furnished or being furnished by the Contractor.
- **10-25 INTENTION OF TERMS**. Whenever, in these specifications or on the plans, the words "directed," "required," "permitted," "ordered," "designated," "prescribed," or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation, or prescription of the Engineer is intended; and similarly, the words "approved," "acceptable," "satisfactory," or words of like import, shall mean approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to the Engineer, subject in each case to the final determination of the Owner.

Any reference to a specific requirement of a numbered paragraph of the contract specifications or a cited standard shall be interpreted to include all general requirements of the entire section, specification item, or cited standard that may be pertinent to such specific reference.

10-26 LABORATORY. The official testing laboratories of the Owner or such other laboratories as may be designated by the Engineer.

- **10-27 LIGHTING**. A system of fixtures providing or controlling the light sources used on or near the airport or within the airport buildings. The field lighting includes all luminous signals, markers, floodlights, and illuminating devices used on or near the airport or to aid in the operation of aircraft landing at, taking off from, or taxing on the airport surface.
- **10-28 MAJOR AND MINOR CONTRACT ITEMS**. A major contract item shall be any item that is listed in the proposal, the total cost of which is equal to or greater than 20 percent of the total amount of the award contract. All other items shall be considered minor contract items.
- 10-29 MATERIALS. Any substance specified for use in the construction of the contract work.
- **10-30 NOTICE TO PROCEED**. A written notice to the Contractor to begin the actual contract work on a previously agreed to date. If applicable, the Notice to Proceed shall state the date on which the contract time begins.
- **10-31 OWNER**. The term "Owner" shall mean the party of the first part or the contracting agency signatory to the contract. For AIP contracts, the term "sponsor" shall have the same meaning as the term "Owner." Where the term "Owner" is capitalized in this document, it shall mean airport Owner or sponsor only.
- **10-32 PAVEMENT**. The combined surface course, base course, and subbase course, if any, considered as a single unit.
- **10-33 PAYMENT BOND**. The approved form of security furnished by the Contractor and his/her surety as a guaranty that he will pay in full all bills and accounts for materials and labor used in the construction of the work.
- **10-34 PERFORMANCE BOND**. The approved form of security furnished by the Contractor and his/her surety as a guaranty that the Contractor will complete the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- **10-35 PLANS**. The official drawings or exact reproductions which show the location, character, dimensions and details of the airport and the work to be done and which are to be considered as a part of the contract, supplementary to the specifications.
- **10-36 PROJECT**. The agreed scope of work for accomplishing specific airport development with respect to a particular airport.
- **10-37 PROPOSAL**. The written offer of the bidder (when submitted on the approved proposal form) to perform the contemplated work and furnish the necessary materials in accordance with the provisions of the plans and specifications.
- **10-38 PROPOSAL GUARANTY**. The security furnished with a proposal to guarantee that the bidder will enter into a contract if his/her proposal is accepted by the Owner.
- 10-39 RUNWAY. The area on the airport prepared for the landing and takeoff of aircraft.
- **10-40 SPECIFICATIONS**. A part of the contract containing the written directions and requirements for completing the contract work. Standards for specifying materials or testing which are cited in the contract specifications by reference shall have the same force and effect as if included in the contract physically.
- 10-41 SPONSOR. See definition above of "Owner."
- **10-42 STRUCTURES**. Airport facilities such as bridges; culverts; catch basins, inlets, retaining walls, cribbing; storm and sanitary sewer lines; water lines; underdrains; electrical ducts, manholes, handholes, lighting fixtures and bases; transformers; flexible and rigid pavements; navigational aids; buildings;

vaults; and, other manmade features of the airport that may be encountered in the work and not otherwise classified herein.

- **10-43 SUBGRADE**. The soil that forms the pavement foundation.
- **10-44 SUPERINTENDENT**. The Contractor's executive representative who is present on the work during progress, authorized to receive and fulfill instructions from the Engineer, and who shall supervise and direct the construction.
- **10-45 SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT**. A written agreement between the Contractor and the Owner covering (1) work that would increase or decrease the total amount of the awarded contract, or any major contract item, by more than 25 percent, such increased or decreased work being within the scope of the originally awarded contract; or (2) work that is not within the scope of the originally awarded contract.
- **10-46 SURETY**. The corporation, partnership, or individual, other than the Contractor, executing payment or performance bonds that are furnished to the Owner by the Contractor.
- **10-47 TAXIWAY**. For the purpose of this document, the term taxiway means the portion of the air operations area of an airport that has been designated by competent airport authority for movement of aircraft to and from the airport's runways or aircraft parking areas.
- **10-48 WORK**. The furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary or convenient to the Contractor's performance of all duties and obligations imposed by the contract, plans, and specifications.
- **10-49 WORKING DAY**. A working day shall be any day other than a legal holiday, Saturday, or Sunday on which the normal working forces of the Contractor may proceed with regular work for at least 6 hours toward completion of the contract. When work is suspended for causes beyond the Contractor's control, Saturdays, Sundays and holidays on which the Contractor's forces engage in regular work, requiring the presence of an inspector, will be considered as working days.

END OF SECTION 10

SECTION 20 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

20-01 ADVERTISEMENT (Instructions to Bidders).

RECEIPT OF PROPOSALS:				The Ke	entucky	/ Dep	artment	of A	of Aviation will		e bids for t	he I	Rough
River	State	Park	Airport	Crack	Seal	and	Seal	Coat	Runway	2/20	Rehabilitati	ion	until
			on					at	90 Airport	Road,	Frankfort, I	ζY 4	40601
which time all bids will be publicly opened and read aloud.													

<u>PROJECT</u>: The project consists of the rehabilitation of Runway 2/20 and accompanying taxiway at Rough River State Park Airport. This project includes crack seal and seal coat, and the removal of an existing apron.

<u>OBTAINING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS</u>: Plans and Specifications are on file at the following locations:

ICA Engineering AGC of Western Ky, Inc. 2550 Irvin Cobb Drive 2201 McCracken Blvd. Paducah, KY 42003 Paducah, KY 42001

AGC/McGraw – Hill Construction 118 Cargo Court Louisville, KY 40299

Copies of Plans and Specifications may be obtained at the office of the Engineer, ICA Engineering. A \$100.00 non-refundable deposit will be required for each set of documents obtained.

<u>BID SECURITY</u>: A satisfactory Bid Bond executed by the bidder and acceptable sureties in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the bid shall be submitted with each bid.

<u>OWNER'S RIGHTS RESERVED</u>: The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids or waive any informalities in the bidding. The Owner, upon making a determination to award, shall award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder. No bid shall be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) days subsequent to the opening of bids without the consent of the Owner.

<u>FEDERAL AID FUNDING</u>: This project will be funded in part by the Airport Improvements Program (AIP). In accordance with Federal requirements, all bidders shall comply with the following provisions:

- Buy American Preferences (Title 49 United States Code, CHAPTER 501)
- Foreign Trade restriction: Denial of Public Works Contracts to Suppliers of Goods and Services of Countries that Deny Contracts to Suppliers of Goods and Services of Countries that Deny Procurement Market Access to U.S. Contractors (DOT Regualtions 49 CFR PART 30)
- Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246 as amended & DOL Regulation 41 CFR PART 60)
- Goals for Minority and Female Participation (41 CFR Part 60-4.2)
- Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities (41 CFR Part 60-1.8)
- Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension and Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-free Workplace (DOT Regulation 49 CFR PART 29)
- Bid Guarantee of 5% (49 CFR Part 18.36(h)(1))
- Performance Bond of 100% (49 CFR Part 18.36(h)(2))
- Payment Bond of 100% (49 CFR Part 18.36(h)(3))

20-03 PREQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS. Each bidder shall furnish the Owner satisfactory evidence of his/her competency to perform the proposed work. Such evidence of competency, unless otherwise specified, shall consist of statements covering the bidder's past experience on similar work, a list of equipment that would be available for the work, and a list of key personnel that would be available. In addition, each bidder shall furnish the Owner satisfactory evidence of his/her financial responsibility. Such evidence of financial responsibility, unless otherwise specified, shall consist of a confidential statement or report of the bidder's financial resources and liabilities as of the last calendar year or the

Contractor's last fiscal year. Such statements or reports shall be certified by a public accountant. At the time of submitting such financial statements or reports, the bidder shall further certify whether his/her financial responsibility is approximately the same as stated or reported by the public accountant. If the bidder's financial responsibility has changed, the bidder shall qualify the public accountant's statement or report to reflect his/her (bidder's) true financial condition at the time such qualified statement or report is submitted to the Owner.

Unless otherwise specified, a bidder may submit evidence that he is prequalified with the KYTC and is on the current "bidder's list" of the state in which the proposed work is located. Such evidence of Kentucky Transportation Cabinet prequalification may be submitted as evidence of financial responsibility in lieu of the certified statements or reports hereinbefore specified.

Each bidder shall submit "evidence of competency" and "evidence of financial responsibility" to the Owner at the time of bid opening.

20-04 CONTENTS OF PROPOSAL FORMS. The Owner shall furnish bidders with proposal forms. All papers bound with or attached to the proposal forms are necessary parts and must not be detached.

A. BID PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL

As a compliment to Section 20, a complete and responsive Bid Proposal will consist of the following items (Forms for items 1-4 can be found in **Supplement B – Contract Documents**, included in this Project Manual):

- 1. Two copies of detached Bid Form
- 2. One copy of detached Bid Criteria Sheet
- 3. One copy of detached Bid Bond Form (with appropriate bonds, Power of Attorney, etc.)
- 4. Buy American Certification
- 5. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- 6. Certification of Non-Segregated Facilities
- 7. Trade Restriction Certification
- 8. Safety Plan
- 9. Construction Monitoring Plan (QC/QA Plan)

The plans specifications, and other documents designated in the proposal form shall be considered a part of the proposal whether attached or not.

20-05 ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS. The Owner reserves the right to refuse to issue a proposal form to a prospective bidder should such bidder be in default for any of the following reasons:

- **a.** Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Owner, if such regulations are cited, or otherwise included, in the proposal as a requirement for bidding.
- **b.** Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and materials on former contracts in force (with the Owner) at the time the Owner issues the proposal to a prospective bidder.
- **c.** Contractor default under previous contracts with the Owner.
- **d.** Unsatisfactory work on previous contracts with the Owner.

20-06 INTERPRETATION OF ESTIMATED PROPOSAL QUANTITIES. An estimate of quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under these specifications is given in the proposal. It is the result of careful calculations and is believed to be correct. It is given only as a basis for comparison of proposals and the award of the contract. The Owner does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual quantities involved will correspond exactly therewith; nor shall the bidder plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimates of quantities, or of the character, location, or other conditions

pertaining to the work. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the plans and specifications. It is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as hereinafter provided in the subsection titled ALTERATION OF WORK AND QUANTITIES of Section 40 without in any way invalidating the unit bid prices.

20-07 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE. The bidder is expected to carefully examine the site of the proposed work, the proposal, plans specifications, and contract forms. He shall satisfy himself as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the proposed contract. The submission of a proposal shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and as to the requirements of the proposed contract, plans, and specifications.

Boring logs and other records of subsurface investigations and tests are available for inspection of bidders. It is understood and agreed that such subsurface information, whether included in the plans, specifications, or otherwise made available to the bidder, was obtained and is intended for the Owner's design and estimating purposes only. Such information has been made available for the convenience of all bidders. It is further understood and agreed that each bidder is solely responsible for all assumptions, deductions, or conclusions which he may make or obtain from his/her examination of the boring logs and other records of subsurface investigations and tests that are furnished by the Owner.

20-08 PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL. The bidder shall submit his/her proposal on the forms furnished by the Owner. All blank spaces in the proposal forms must be correctly filled in where indicated for each and every item for which a quantity is given. The bidder shall state the price (written in ink or typed) both in words and numerals for which he proposes to do each pay item furnished in the proposal. In case of conflict between words and numerals, the words, unless obviously incorrect, shall govern.

The bidder shall sign his/her proposal correctly and in ink. If the proposal is made by an individual, his/her name and post office address must be shown. If made by a partnership, the name and post office address of each member of the partnership must be shown. If made by a corporation, the person signing the proposal shall give the name of the state under the laws of which the corporation was chartered and the name, titles, and business address of the president, secretary, and the treasurer. Anyone signing a proposal as an agent shall file evidence of his/her authority to do so and that the signature is binding upon the firm or corporation.

20-09 IRREGULAR PROPOSALS. Proposals shall be considered irregular for the following reasons:

- **a.** If the proposal is on a form other than that furnished by the Owner, or if the Owner's form is altered, or if any part of the proposal form is detached.
- **b.** If there are unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate pay items, or irregularities of any kind that make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or otherwise ambiguous.
- **c.** If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed in the proposal, except in the case of authorized alternate pay items, for which the bidder is not required to furnish a unit price.
- **d.** If the proposal contains unit prices that are obviously unbalanced.
- **e.** If the proposal is not accompanied by the proposal guaranty specified by the Owner.
- **f.** The Owner, upon making a determination to award, shall award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any irregular proposal and the right to waive technicalities if such waiver is in the best interest of the Owner and conforms to local laws and ordinances pertaining to the letting of construction contracts.

- **20-10 BID GUARANTEE**. Each separate proposal shall be accompanied by a certified check, or other specified acceptable collateral, in the amount specified in the proposal form. Such check, or collateral, shall be made payable to the Owner. (*See Form Included in Supplement A*)
- **20-11 DELIVERY OF PROPOSAL.** Each proposal submitted shall be placed in a sealed envelope plainly marked with the project number, location of airport, and name and business address of the bidder on the outside. When sent by mail, preferably registered, the sealed proposal, marked as indicated above, should be enclosed in an additional envelope. No proposal will be considered unless received at the place specified in the advertisement before the time specified for opening all bids. Proposals received after the bid opening time shall be returned to the bidder unopened.
- **20-12 WITHDRAWAL OR REVISION OF PROPOSALS**. A bidder may withdraw or revise (by withdrawal of one proposal and submission of another) a proposal provided that the bidder's request for withdrawal is received by the Owner in writing or by telegram before the time specified for opening bids. Revised proposals must be received at the place specified in the advertisement before the time specified for opening all bids.
- **20-13 PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS**. Proposals shall be opened, and read, publicly at the time and place specified in the advertisement. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested persons are invited to attend. Proposals that have been withdrawn (by written or telegraphic request) or received after the time specified for opening bids shall be returned to the bidder unopened.
- **20-14 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS**. A bidder shall be considered disqualified for any of the following reasons:
 - **a.** Submitting more than one proposal from the same partnership, firm, or corporation under the same or different name.
 - **b.** Evidence of collusion among bidders. Bidders participating in such collusion shall be disqualified as bidders for any future work of the Owner until any such participating bidder has been reinstated by the Owner as a qualified bidder.
 - **c.** If the bidder is considered to be in "default" for any reason specified in the subsection titled ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS of this section.

20-15 CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES - 41 CFR PART 60-1.8

A. Notice to Prospective Federally Assisted Construction Contractors

- 1. A Certification of Non-segregated Facilities shall be submitted prior to the award of a federally-assisted construction contract exceeding \$10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause.
- 2. Contractors receiving federally-assisted construction contract awards exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide for the forwarding of the following notice to prospective Subcontractors for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.
- B. Notice to Prospective Subcontractors of Requirements for Certification of Non-Segregated Facilities

- 1. A Certification of Non-segregated Facilities shall be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding \$10,000, which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause.
- 2. Contractors receiving subcontract awards exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide for the forwarding of this notice to prospective Subcontractors for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

20-16 BID GUARANTEE. In the event that the federal and state requirements referenced in this Contract conflict, the more stringent shall govern.

END OF SECTION 20

SECTION 30 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

30-01 CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS. After the proposals are publicly opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products obtained by multiplying the estimated quantities shown in the proposal by the unit bid prices. If a bidder's proposal contains a discrepancy between unit bid prices written in words and unit bid prices written in numbers, the unit price written in words shall govern.

Until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject a bidder's proposal for any of the following reasons:

- **a.** If the proposal is irregular as specified in the subsection titled IRREGULAR PROPOSALS of Section 20.
- **b.** If the bidder is disqualified for any of the reasons specified in the subsection titled DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS of Section 20.

In addition, until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, waive technicalities, if such waiver is in the best interest of the Owner and is in conformance with applicable state and local laws or regulations pertaining to the letting of construction contracts; advertise for new proposals; or proceed with the work otherwise. All such actions shall promote the Owner's best interests.

30-02 AWARD OF CONTRACT. The award of a contract, if it is to be awarded, shall be made within 30 calendar days of the date specified for publicly opening proposals, unless otherwise specified herein.

Award of the contract shall be made by the Owner to the lowest, qualified bidder whose proposal conforms to the cited requirements of the Owner.

For AIP contracts, unless otherwise specified in this subsection, no award shall be made until the FAA has concurred in the Owner's recommendation to make such award and has approved the Owner's proposed contract to the extent that such concurrence and approval are required by 49 CFR Part 18.

30-03 CANCELLATION OF AWARD. The Owner reserves the right to cancel the award without liability to the bidder, except return of proposal guaranty, at any time before a contract has been fully executed by all parties and is approved by the Owner in accordance with the subsection titled APPROVAL OF CONTRACT of this section.

30-04 RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTY. All proposal guaranties, except those of the two lowest bidders, will be returned immediately after the Owner has made a comparison of bids as hereinbefore specified in the subsection titled CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS of this section. Proposal guaranties of the two lowest bidders will be retained by the Owner until such time as an award is made, at which time, the unsuccessful bidder's proposal guaranty will be returned. The successful bidder's proposal guaranty will be returned as soon as the Owner receives the contracts bonds as specified in the subsection titled REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACT BONDS of this section.

30-05 REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACT BONDS. At the time of the execution of the contract, the successful bidder shall furnish the Owner a surety bond or bonds that have been fully executed by the bidder and the surety guaranteeing the performance of the work and the payment of all legal debts that may be incurred by reason of the Contractor's performance of the work. The surety and the form of the

bond or bonds shall be acceptable to the Owner. Unless otherwise specified in this subsection, the surety bond or bonds shall be in a sum equal to the full amount of the contract.

30-06 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The successful bidder shall sign (execute) the necessary agreements for entering into the contract and return such signed contract to the Owner, along with the fully executed surety bond or bonds specified in the subsection titled REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACT BONDS of this section, within 15 calendar days from the date mailed or otherwise delivered to the successful bidder. If the contract is mailed, special handling is recommended.

30-07 APPROVAL OF CONTRACT. Upon receipt of the contract and contract bond or bonds that have been executed by the successful bidder, the Owner shall complete the execution of the contract in accordance with local laws or ordinances, and return the fully executed contract to the Contractor. Delivery of the fully executed contract to the Contractor shall constitute the Owner's approval to be bound by the successful bidder's proposal and the terms of the contract.

30-08 FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT. Failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract and furnish an acceptable surety bond or bonds within the 15 calendar day period specified in the subsection titled REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACT BONDS of this section shall be just cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty, not as a penalty, but as liquidation of damages to the Owner.

30-09 PROJECT MEETINGS AND COORDINATION. A preconstruction conference will be call by the engineer at a time convenient to the owner and before the issuance of the notice to begin work. The Engineer and the Contractor and such Subcontractors as the Contractor may desire shall attend this meeting with the owner. The Owner and /or Engineer will call such coordination conferences as may seem expedient to him for the purpose of assuring coordination of the work covered by this Contract. The Contractor shall attend all such conferences. This in no way relieves the Contractor of his responsibility to fully coordinate his work under this Contract.

30-10 STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN. The Contractor shall note that storm water and precipitation runoff from construction activities is regulated by the Kentucky Division of Water and that construction sites where soils are disturbed are required to be permitted in accordance with the current KPDES Storm Water General Permit for Construction Activities. This regulation is mandated by Title 40 CFR 122.26. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preparation (permit to be obtained in the Owner's name), fees, implementation, records, and all other requirements of the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the payment of any fines that may be imposed upon the Owner for failure to follow stormwater regulations and/or the SWPPP. The SWPPP shall be submitted to the Owner for review and signature prior to construction. The regulation may allow an exemption for some construction sites under a certain size. However, the exemption is not automatic and does not relieve the Contractor from contacting the Kentucky Division of Water and making his own arrangements for such an exemption. The Contractor shall have a valid permit in place or shall provide evidence of an exemption to the Owner before any construction begins. There will be no separate measurement or payment for any facilities, materials, or equipment needed by the Contractor to comply with the permit.

30-11 INSURANCE. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain such insurance as will protect him from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's execution of the work, whether such execution be by himself or by any Subcontractor or by any directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- **a.** claims under workmen's compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts;
- **b.** claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of his employees;
- **c.** claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than his employees;
- **d.** claims for damages insured by usually personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (1) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of

- such person by the Contractor, or (2) by any other person; and
- **e.** claims for damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- **f.** certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the work. These certificates shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled unless at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice has been given to the Owner.
- **g.** the Contractor shall procure and maintain, at his own expense, during the contract time, liability insurance as specified in the special provisions.
- h. the Contractor shall secure, if applicable, "all risk" type builder's risk insurance for work to be performed. Unless specifically authorized by the Owner, the amount of such insurance shall be no less than the contract price totaled in the bid. The policy shall cover not less than the losses due to fire, explosion, hail, lightning, vandalism, malicious mischief, wind, collapse, riot, aircraft, and smoke during the contract time, and until the work is accepted by the Owner. The policy shall name as the insured the Contractor, the engineer, and the Owner.

30-12 WAGE RATES. Kentucky Department of Parks – Rough River State Park Airport

END OF SECTION 30

SECTION 40 SCOPE OF WORK

40-01 INTENT OF CONTRACT. The intent of the contract is to provide for construction and completion, in every detail, of the work described. It is further intended that the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and supplies required to complete the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and terms of the contract.

40-02 ALTERATION OF WORK AND QUANTITIES. The Owner reserves and shall have the right to make such alterations in the work as may be necessary or desirable to complete the work originally intended in an acceptable manner. Unless otherwise specified herein, the Engineer shall be and is hereby authorized to make such alterations in the work as may increase or decrease the originally awarded contract quantities, provided that the aggregate of such alterations does not change the total contract cost or the total cost of any major contract item by more than 25 percent (total cost being based on the unit prices and estimated quantities in the awarded contract). Alterations that do not exceed the 25 percent limitation shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the Contractor agrees to accept payment for such alterations as if the altered work had been a part of the original contract. These alterations that are for work within the general scope of the contract shall be covered by "Change Orders" issued by the Engineer. Change orders for altered work shall include extensions of contract time where, in the Engineer's opinion, such extensions are commensurate with the amount and difficulty of added work.

Should the aggregate amount of altered work exceed the 25 percent limitation hereinbefore specified, such excess altered work shall be covered by supplemental agreement. If the Owner and the Contractor are unable to agree on a unit adjustment for any contract item that requires a supplemental agreement, the Owner reserves the right to terminate the contract with respect to the item and make other arrangements for its completion.

It is here noted that this AIP contract and all supplemental agreements shall be approved by the FAA and shall include valid wage determinations of the U.S. Secretary of Labor and the KY Department of Labor. The applicable wage rates can be found in Part 1 of the contract documents.

40-03 OMITTED ITEMS. The Engineer may, in the Owner's best interest, omit from the work any contract item, except major contract items. Major contract items may be omitted by a supplemental agreement. Such omission of contract items shall not invalidate any other contract provision or requirement.

Should a contract item be omitted or otherwise ordered to be nonperformed, the Contractor shall be paid for all work performed toward completion of such item prior to the date of the order to omit such item. Payment for work performed shall be in accordance with the subsection titled PAYMENT FOR OMITTED ITEMS of Section 90.

40-04 EXTRA WORK. Should acceptable completion of the contract require the Contractor to perform an item of work for which no basis of payment has been provided in the original contract or previously issued change orders or supplemental agreements, the same shall be called "Extra Work." Extra Work that is within the general scope of the contract shall be covered by written change order. Change orders for such Extra Work shall contain agreed unit prices for performing the change order work in accordance with the requirements specified in the order, and shall contain any adjustment to the contract time that, in the Engineer's opinion, is necessary for completion of such Extra Work.

When determined by the Engineer to be in the Owner's best interest, he may order the Contractor to proceed with Extra Work by force account as provided in the subsection titled PAYMENT FOR EXTRA AND FORCE ACCOUNT WORK of Section 90.

Extra Work that is necessary for acceptable completion of the project, but is not within the general scope of the work covered by the original contract shall be covered by a Supplemental Agreement as hereinbefore defined in the subsection titled SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT of Section 10.

Any claim for payment of Extra Work that is not covered by written agreement (change order or supplemental agreement) shall be rejected by the Owner.

40-05 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC. It is the explicit intention of the contract that the safety of aircraft, as well as the Contractor's equipment and personnel, is the most important consideration. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall provide for the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft in the air operations areas of the airport with respect to his/her own operations and the operations of all his/her Subcontractors as specified in the subsection titled LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS of Section 80. It is further understood and agreed that the Contractor shall provide for the uninterrupted operation of visual and electronic signals (including power supplies thereto) used in the guidance of aircraft while operating to, from, and upon the airport as specified in the subsection titled CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITY SERVICE AND FACILITIES OF OTHERS in Section 70.

With respect to his/her own operations and the operations of all his/her Subcontractors, the Contractor shall provide marking, lighting, and other acceptable means of identifying: personnel; equipment; vehicles; storage areas; and any work area or condition that may be hazardous to the operation of aircraft, fire-rescue equipment, or maintenance vehicles at the airport.

When the contract requires the maintenance of vehicular traffic on an existing road, street, or highway during the Contractor's performance of work that is otherwise provided for in the contract, plans, and specifications, the Contractor shall keep such road, street, or highway open to all traffic and shall provide such maintenance as may be required to accommodate traffic. The Contractor shall furnish erect, and maintain barricades, warning signs, flag person, and other traffic control devices in reasonable conformity with the manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (published by the United States Government Printing Office), unless otherwise specified herein. The Contractor shall also construct and maintain in a safe condition any temporary connections necessary for ingress to and egress from abutting property or intersecting roads, streets or highways. Unless otherwise specified herein, the Contractor will not be required to furnish snow removal for such existing road, street, or highway.

The Contractor shall make his/her own estimate of all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary for providing the maintenance of aircraft and vehicular traffic as specified in this subsection.

The cost of maintaining the aircraft and vehicular traffic specified in this subsection shall not be measured or paid for directly, but shall be included in the various contract items.

40-06 REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES. All existing structures encountered within the established lines, grades, or grading sections shall be removed by the Contractor, unless such existing structures are otherwise specified to be relocated, adjusted up or down, salvaged, abandoned in place, reused in the work or to remain in place. The cost of removing such existing structures shall not be measured or paid for directly, but shall be included in the various contract items.

Should the Contractor encounter an existing structure (above or below ground) in the work for which the disposition is not indicated on the plans, the Engineer shall be notified prior to disturbing such structure. The disposition of existing structures so encountered shall be immediately determined by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

Except as provided in the subsection titled RIGHTS IN AND USE OF MATERIALS FOUND IN THE WORK of this section, it is intended that all existing materials or structures that may be encountered (within the lines, grades, or grading sections established for completion of the work) shall be used in the work as otherwise provided for in the contract and shall remain the property of the Owner when so used in the work.

40-07 RIGHTS IN AND USE OF MATERIALS FOUND IN THE WORK. Should the Contractor encounter any material such as (but not restricted to) sand, stone, gravel, slag, or concrete slabs within the established lines, grades, or grading sections, the use of which is intended by the terms of the contract to be either embankment or waste, he may at his/her option either:

- **a.** Use such material in another contract item, providing such use is approved by the Engineer and is in conformance with the contract specifications applicable to such use; or,
- **b.** Remove such material from the site, upon written approval of the Engineer; or
- **c.** Use such material for his/her own temporary construction on site; or,
- **d.** Use such material as intended by the terms of the contract.

Should the Contractor wish to exercise option a., b., or c., he shall request the Engineer's approval in advance of such use.

Should the Engineer approve the Contractor's request to exercise option a., b., or c., the Contractor shall be paid for the excavation or removal of such material at the applicable contract price. The Contractor shall replace, at his/her own expense, such removed or excavated material with an agreed equal volume of material that is acceptable for use in constructing embankment, backfills, or otherwise to the extent that such replacement material is needed to complete the contract work. The Contractor shall not be charged for his/her use of such material so used in the work or removed from the site.

Should the Engineer approve the Contractor's exercise of option a., the Contractor shall be paid, at the applicable contract price, for furnishing and installing such material in accordance with requirements of the contract item in which the material is used.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall make no claim for delays by reason of his/her exercise of option a., b., or c.

The Contractor shall not excavate, remove, or otherwise disturb any material, structure, or part of a structure which is located outside the lines, grades, or grading sections established for the work, except where such excavation or removal is provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications.

40-08 FINAL CLEANING UP. Upon completion of the work and before acceptance and final payment will be made, the Contractor shall remove from the site all machinery, equipment, surplus and discarded materials, rubbish, temporary structures, and stumps or portions of trees. He shall cut all brush and woods within the limits indicated and shall leave the site in a neat and presentable condition. Material cleared from the site and deposited on adjacent property will not be considered as having been disposed of satisfactorily, unless the Contractor has obtained the written permission of such property Owner.

END OF SECTION 40

SECTION 50 CONTROL OF WORK

50-01 AUTHORITY OF THE ENGINEER. The Engineer shall decide any and all questions which may arise as to the quality and acceptability of materials furnished, work performed, and as to the manner of performance and rate of progress of the work. The Engineer shall decide all questions that may arise as to the interpretation of the specifications or plans relating to the work. The Engineer shall determine the amount and quality of the several kinds of work performed and materials furnished which are to be paid for the under contract.

The Engineer does not have the authority to accept pavements that do not conform to FAA specification requirements.

50-02 CONFORMITY WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. All work and all materials furnished shall be in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, grading sections, cross sections, dimensions, material requirements, and testing requirements that are specified (including specified tolerances) in the contract, plans or specifications.

If the Engineer finds the materials furnished, work performed, or the finished product not within reasonably close conformity with the plans and specifications but that the portion of the work affected will, in his/her opinion, result in a finished product having a level of safety, economy, durability, and workmanship acceptable to the Owner, he will advise the Owner of his/her determination that the affected work be accepted and remain in place. In this event, the Engineer will document his/her determination and recommend to the Owner a basis of acceptance that will provide for an adjustment in the contract price for the affected portion of the work. The Engineer's determination and recommended contract price adjustments will be based on good engineering judgment and such tests or retests of the affected work as are, in his/her opinion, needed. Changes in the contract price shall be covered by contract modifications (change order or supplemental agreement) as applicable.

If the Engineer finds the materials furnished, work performed, or the finished product are not in reasonably close conformity with the plans and specifications and have resulted in an unacceptable finished product, the affected work or materials shall be removed and replaced or otherwise corrected by and at the expense of the Contractor in accordance with the Engineer's written orders.

For the purpose of this subsection, the term "reasonably close conformity" shall not be construed as waiving the Contractor's responsibility to complete the work in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. The term shall not be construed as waiving the Engineer's responsibility to insist on strict compliance with the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications during the Contractor's prosecution of the work, when, in the Engineer's opinion, such compliance is essential to provide an acceptable finished portion of the work.

For the purpose of this subsection, the term "reasonably close conformity" is also intended to provide the Engineer with the authority, after consultation with the FAA, to use good engineering judgment in his/her determinations as to acceptance of work that is not in strict conformity but will provide a finished product equal to or better than that intended by the requirements of the contract, plans and specifications.

The Engineer will not be responsible for the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or the safety precautions incident thereto.

50-03 COORDINATION OF CONTRACT, PLANS, AND SPECIFICATIONS. The contract, plans, specifications, and all referenced standards cited are essential parts of the contract requirements. A

requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complementary and to describe and provide for a complete work. In case of discrepancy, calculated dimensions will govern over scaled dimensions; contract technical specifications shall govern over contract general provisions, plans, cited standards for materials or testing, and cited FAA advisory circulars; contract general provisions shall govern over plans, cited standards for materials or testing, and cited FAA advisory circulars; plans shall govern over cited standards for materials or testing and cited FAA advisory circulars. If any paragraphs contained in the Special Provisions conflict with General Provisions or Technical Specifications, the Special Provisions shall govern.

From time to time, discrepancies within cited standards for testing occur due to the timing of changing, editing, and replacing of standards. In the event the Contractor discovers any apparent discrepancy within standard test methods, he shall immediately call upon the Engineer for his/her interpretation and decision, and such decision shall be final.

The Contractor shall not take advantage of any apparent error or omission on the plans or specifications. In the event the Contractor discovers any apparent error or discrepancy, he shall immediately call upon the Engineer for his/her interpretation and decision, and such decision shall be final.

50-04 COOPERATION OF CONTRACTOR. The Contractor will be supplied with five copies each of the plans and specifications. He shall have available on the work at all times one copy each of the plans and specifications. Additional copies of plans and specifications may be obtained by the Contractor for the cost of reproduction.

The Contractor shall give constant attention to the work to facilitate the progress thereof, and he shall cooperate with the Engineer and his/her inspectors and with other Contractors in every way possible. The Contractor shall have a competent superintendent on the work at all times who is fully authorized as his/her agent on the work. The superintendent shall be capable of reading and thoroughly understanding the plans and specifications and shall receive and fulfill instructions from the Engineer or his/her authorized representative.

Prior to initiating construction on this project, the Contractor will be required to provide a detailed and annotated video of the project site. The video shall be clear with locations defined and focus on existing surface conditions in an effort to alleviate disagreements regarding final restoration of the project.

50-05 COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS. The Owner reserves the right to contract for and perform other or additional work on or near the work covered by this contract.

When separate contracts are let within the limits of any one project, each Contractor shall conduct his/her work so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress of completion of the work being performed by other Contractors. Contractors working on the same project shall cooperate with each other as directed.

Each Contractor involved shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with his/her contract and shall protect and save harmless the Owner from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delays, or loss experienced by him because of the presence and operations of other Contractors working within the limits of the same project.

The Contractor shall arrange his/her work and shall place and dispose of the materials being used so as not to interfere with the operations of the other Contractors within the limits of the same project. He shall join his/her work with that of the others in an acceptable manner and shall perform it in proper sequence to that of the others.

50-06 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT AND STAKES. The Engineer shall establish horizontal and vertical control only. The Contractor must establish all layout required for the construction of the work. Such stakes and markings as the Engineer may set for either his/her own or the Contractor's guidance shall be preserved by the Contractor. In case of negligence on the part of the Contractor, or his/her employees, resulting in the destruction of such stakes or markings, an amount equal to the cost of

replacing the same may be deducted from subsequent estimates due the Contractor at the discretion of the Engineer.

The Contractor will be required to furnish all lines, grades and measurements from the control points necessary for the proper prosecution and control of the work contracted for under these specifications.

The Contractor must give weekly copies of the survey notes to the Engineer so that the Engineer may check them as to accuracy and method of staking. All areas that are staked by the Contractor must be checked by the Engineer prior to beginning any work in the area. The Engineer will make periodic checks of the grades and alignment set by the Contractor. In case of error on the part of the Contractor, or his/her employees, resulting in establishing grades and/or alignment that are not in accordance with the plans or established by the Engineer, all construction not in accordance with the established grades and/or alignment shall be replaced without additional cost to the Owner.

No direct payment will be made, unless otherwise specified in contract documents, for this labor, materials, or other expenses therewith. The cost thereof shall be included in the price of the bid for the various items of the Contract.

Construction Staking and Layout includes but is not limited to:

Clearing and Grubbing perimeter staking.

Rough Grade slope stakes at 100-foot stations.

Drainage Swales slope stakes and flow line blue tops at 50-foot stations.

Subgrade blue tops at 25-foot stations and 25-foot offset distance (max.) for the following section locations:

- a. Runway minimum 5 per station
- b. Taxiways minimum 3 per station
- c. Holding apron areas minimum 3 per station
- d. Roadways minimum 3 per station

Base Course blue tops at 25 foot stations and 25-foot offset distance (max.) for the following section locations:

- a. Runway minimum 5 per station
- b. Taxiways minimum 3 per station
- c. Holding apron areas minimum 3 per station

Pavement areas:

- a. Edge of Pavement hubs and tacks (for stringline by Contractor) at 100-foot stations
- b. Between Lifts at 25-foot stations for the following section locations:
 - (1). Runways each paving lane width
 - (2). Taxiways each paving lane width
 - (3). Holding areas each paving lane width
- c. After finish paving operations at 50-foot stations
 - (1). All paved areas Edge of each paving lane prior to next paving lot
- d. Shoulder and safety area blue tops at 50-foot stations and at all break points with maximum of 50 foot offsets

Fence lines at 100-foot stations

Electrical and Communications System locations, lines and grades including but not limited to duct runs, connections, fixtures, signs, lights, VASIs, PAPIs, REILs, Wind Cones, Distance Markers (signs), pull boxes and manholes.

Drain lines, cut stakes and alignment on 25-foot stations, inlet and manholes.

Painting and Striping layout (pinned with 1.5 in PK nails) marked for paint Contractor. (All nails shall be removed after painting)

Laser, or other automatic control devices, shall be checked with temporary control point or grade hub at a minimum of once per 400 feet per pass (that is, paving lane).

Note: Controls and stakes disturbed or suspect of having been disturbed shall be checked and/or reset as directed by the Engineer without additional cost to the Owner.

50-07 AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLED EQUIPMENT. Whenever batching or mixing plant equipment is required to be operated automatically under the contract and a breakdown or malfunction of the automatic controls occurs, the equipment may be operated manually or by other methods for a period 48 hours following the breakdown or malfunction, provided this method of operations will produce results which conform to all other requirements of the contract.

50-08 AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF INSPECTORS. Inspectors employed by the Owner shall be authorized to inspect all work done and all material furnished. Such inspection may extend to all or any part of the work and to the preparation, fabrication, or manufacture of the materials to be used. Inspectors are not authorized to revoke, alter, or waive any provision of the contract. Inspectors are not authorized to issue instructions contrary to the plans and specifications or to act as foreman for the Contractor.

Inspectors employed by the Owner are authorized to notify the Contractor or his/her representatives of any failure of the work or materials to conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications and to reject such nonconforming materials in question until such issues can be referred to the Engineer for his/her decision.

50-09 INSPECTION OF THE WORK. All materials and each part or detail of the work shall be subject to inspection by the Engineer. The Engineer shall be allowed access to all parts of the work and shall be furnished with such information and assistance by the Contractor as is required to make a complete and detailed inspection.

If the Engineer requests it, the Contractor, at any time before acceptance of the work, shall remove or uncover such portions of the finished work as may be directed. After examination, the Contractor shall restore said portions of the work to the standard required by the specifications. Should the work thus exposed or examined prove acceptable, the uncovering, or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed will be paid for as extra work; but should the work so exposed or examined prove unacceptable, the uncovering, or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed will be at the Contractor's expense.

Any work done or materials used without supervision or inspection by an authorized representative of the Owner may be ordered removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense unless the Owner's representative failed to inspect after having been given reasonable notice in writing that the work was to be performed.

Should the contract work include relocation, adjustment, or any other modification to existing facilities, not the property of the (contract) Owner, authorized representatives of the Owners of such facilities shall have the right to inspect such work. Such inspection shall in no sense make any facility Owner a party to the contract, and shall in no way interfere with the rights of the parties to this contract.

50-10 REMOVAL OF UNACCEPTABLE AND UNAUTHORIZED WORK. All work that does not conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications will be considered unacceptable, unless otherwise determined acceptable by the Engineer as provided in the subsection titled CONFORMITY WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS of this section.

Unacceptable work, whether the result of poor workmanship, use of defective materials, damage through carelessness, or any other cause found to exist prior to the final acceptance of the work, shall be removed immediately and replaced in an acceptable manner in accordance with the provisions of the subsection titled CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK of Section 70.

No removal work made under provision of this subsection shall be done without lines and grades having been given by the Engineer. Work done contrary to the instructions of the Engineer, work done beyond the lines shown on the plans or as given, except as herein specified, or any extra work done without authority, will be considered as unauthorized and will not be paid for under the provisions of the contract. Work so done may be ordered removed or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Upon failure on the part of the Contractor to comply forthwith with any order of the Engineer made under the provisions of this subsection, the Engineer will have authority to cause unacceptable work to be remedied or removed and replaced and unauthorized work to be removed and to deduct the costs (incurred by the Owner) from any monies due or to become due the Contractor.

50-11 LOAD RESTRICTIONS. The Contractor shall comply with all legal load restrictions in the hauling of materials on public roads beyond the limits of the work. A special permit will not relieve the Contractor of liability for damage that may result from the moving of material or equipment.

The operation of equipment of such weight or so loaded as to cause damage to structures or to any other type of construction will not be permitted. Hauling of materials over the base course or surface course under construction shall be limited as directed. No loads will be permitted on a concrete pavement, base, or structure before the expiration of the curing period. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage done by his/her hauling equipment and shall correct such damage at his/her own expense.

50-12 MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall maintain the work during construction and until the work is accepted. This maintenance shall constitute continuous and effective work prosecuted day by day, with adequate equipment and forces so that the work is maintained in satisfactory condition at all times.

In the case of a contract for the placing of a course upon a course or subgrade previously constructed, the Contractor shall maintain the previous course or subgrade during all construction operations.

All costs of maintenance work during construction and before the project is accepted shall be included in the unit prices bid on the various contract items, and the Contractor will not be paid an additional amount for such work.

50-13 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN THE WORK. Should the Contractor at any time fail to maintain the work as provided in the subsection titled MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION of this section, the Engineer shall immediately notify the Contractor of such noncompliance. Such notification shall specify a reasonable time within which the Contractor shall be required to remedy such unsatisfactory maintenance condition. The time specified will give due consideration to the exigency that exists.

Should the Contractor fail to respond to the Engineer's notification, the Owner may suspend any work necessary for the Owner to correct such unsatisfactory maintenance condition, depending on the exigency that exists. Any maintenance cost incurred by the Owner, shall be deducted from monies due or to become due the Contractor.

50-14 PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE. If at any time during the prosecution of the project the Contractor substantially completes a usable unit or portion of the work, the occupancy of which will benefit the

Owner, he may request the Engineer to make final inspection of that unit. If the Engineer finds upon inspection that the unit has been satisfactorily completed in compliance with the contract, he may accept it as being completed, and the Contractor may be relieved of further responsibility for that unit. Such partial acceptance and beneficial occupancy by the Owner shall not void or alter any provision of the contract.

50-15 FINAL ACCEPTANCE. Upon due notice from the Contractor of presumptive completion of the entire project, the Engineer and Owner will make an inspection. If all construction provided for and contemplated by the contract is found to be completed in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications, such inspection shall constitute the final inspection. The Engineer shall notify the Contractor in writing of final acceptance as of the date of the final inspection.

If, however, the inspection discloses any work, in whole or in part, as being unsatisfactory, the Engineer will give the Contractor the necessary instructions for correction of same and the Contractor shall immediately comply with and execute such instructions. Upon correction of the work, another inspection will be made which shall constitute the final inspection, provided the work has been satisfactorily completed. In such event, the Engineer will make the final acceptance and notify the Contractor in writing of this acceptance as of the date of final inspection.

50-16 CLAIMS FOR ADJUSTMENT AND DISPUTES. If for any reason the Contractor deems that additional compensation is due him for work or materials not clearly provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications or previously authorized as extra work, he shall notify the Engineer in writing of his/her intention to claim such additional compensation before he begins the work on which he bases the claim. If such notification is not given or the Engineer is not afforded proper opportunity by the Contractor for keeping strict account of actual cost as required, then the Contractor hereby agrees to waive any claim for such additional compensation. Such notice by the Contractor and the fact that the Engineer has kept account of the cost of the work shall not in any way be construed as proving or substantiating the validity of the claim. When the work on which the claim for additional compensation is based has been completed, the Contractor shall, within 10 calendar days, submit his/her written claim to the Engineer who will present it to the Owner for consideration in accordance with local laws or ordinances.

Nothing in this subsection shall be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's right to dispute final payment based on differences in measurements or computations.

50-17 CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER LEGAL DISPUTES. Any fees, expenses, charges, fines or other costs borne by the Owner as a result of legal disputes or lawsuits between the Contractor and his Subcontractors, or between the Contractor and his suppliers, shall be deducted from monies due or which may thereafter become due the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 50

SECTION 60 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

60-01 SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY REQUIREMENTS. The materials used on the work shall conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications. Unless otherwise specified, such materials that are manufactured or processed shall be new (as compared to used or reprocessed).

In order to expedite the inspection and testing of materials, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Engineer as to the origin, composition, and manufacture of all materials to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials.

At the Engineer's option, materials may be approved at the source of supply before delivery is stated. If it is found after trial that sources of supply for previously approved materials do not produce specified products, the Contractor shall furnish materials from other sources.

The Contractor shall furnish airport lighting equipment that conforms to the requirements of cited materials specifications. In addition, where an FAA specification for airport lighting equipment is cited in the plans or specifications, the Contractor shall furnish such equipment that is:

- **a.** Listed in FAA Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5345-53, Airport Lighting Equipment Certification Program, and Addendum that is in effect on the date of advertisement; and,
- **b.** Produced by the manufacturer as listed in the Addendum cited above for the certified equipment part number.

60-02 SAMPLES, TESTS, AND CITED SPECIFICATIONS. Unless otherwise designated, all materials used in the work shall be inspected, tested, and approved by the Engineer before incorporation in the work. Any work in which untested materials are used without approval or written permission of the Engineer shall be performed at the Contractor's risk. Materials found to be unacceptable and unauthorized will not be paid for and, if directed by the Engineer, shall be removed at the Contractor's expense.

Unless otherwise designated, tests in accordance with the cited standard methods of ASTM, AASHTO, Federal Specifications, Commercial Item Descriptions, and all other cited methods, which are current on the date of advertisement for bids, will be made by and at the expense of the Engineer.

The testing organizations performing on site field tests shall have copies of all referenced standards on the construction site for use by all technicians and other personnel, including the Contractor's representative at his/her request. Unless otherwise designated, samples will be taken by a qualified representative of the Engineer. All materials being used are subject to inspection, test, or rejection at any time prior to or during incorporation into the work. Copies of all tests will be furnished to the Contractor's representative at his/her request.

The Contractor shall employ a testing organization to perform all Contractor required tests. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer resumes on all testing organizations and individual persons who will be performing the tests. The Engineer will determine if such persons are qualified. All the test data shall be reported to the Engineer after the results are known. A legible, handwritten copy of all test data shall be given to the Engineer daily, along with printed reports, in an approved format, on a weekly basis. After completion of the project, and prior to final payment, the Contractor shall submit a final report to the Engineer showing all test data reports, plus an analysis of all results showing ranges, averages, and corrective action taken on all failing tests.

60-03 CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE. The Engineer may permit the use, prior to sampling and testing, of certain materials or assemblies when accompanied by manufacturer's certificates of compliance stating that such materials or assemblies fully comply with the requirements of the contract. The certificate shall be signed by the manufacturer. Each lot of such materials or assemblies delivered to the work must be accompanied by a certificate of compliance in which the lot is clearly identified.

Materials or assemblies used on the basis of certificates of compliance may be sampled and tested at any time and if found not to be in conformity with contract requirements will be subject to rejection whether in place or not.

The form and distribution of certificates of compliance shall be as approved by the Engineer.

When a material or assembly is specified by "brand name or equal" and the Contractor elects to furnish the specified "brand name," the Contractor shall be required to furnish the manufacturer's certificate of compliance for each lot of such material or assembly delivered to the work. Such certificate of compliance shall clearly identify each lot delivered and shall certify as to:

- a. Conformance to the specified performance, testing, quality or dimensional requirements; and,
- **b.** Suitability of the material or assembly for the use intended in the contract work.

Should the Contractor propose to furnish an "or equal" material or assembly, he shall furnish the manufacturer's certificates of compliance as hereinbefore described for the specified brand name material or assembly. However, the Engineer shall be the sole judge as to whether the proposed "or equal" is suitable for use in the work.

The Engineer reserves the right to refuse permission for use of materials or assemblies on the basis of certificates of compliance.

60-04 PLANT INSPECTION. The Engineer or his/her authorized representative may inspect, at its source, any specified material or assembly to be used in the work. Manufacturing plants may be inspected from time to time for the purpose of determining compliance with specified manufacturing methods or materials to be used in the work and to obtain samples required for his/her acceptance of the material or assembly.

Should the Engineer conduct plant inspections, the following conditions shall exist:

- **a.** The Engineer shall have the cooperation and assistance of the Contractor and the producer with whom he has contracted for materials.
- **b.** The Engineer shall have full entry at all reasonable times to such parts of the plant that concern the manufacture or production of the materials being furnished.
- **c.** If required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall arrange for adequate office or working space that may be reasonably needed for conducting plant inspections. Office or working space should be conveniently located with respect to the plant.

It is understood and agreed that the Owner shall have the right to retest any material that has been tested and approved at the source of supply after it has been delivered to the site. The Engineer shall have the right to reject only material which, when retested, does not meet the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications.

60-05 STORAGE OF MATERIALS. Materials shall be so stored as to assure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. Stored materials, even though approved before storage, may again be inspected prior to their use in the work. Stored materials shall be located so as to facilitate their prompt inspection. The Contractor shall coordinate the storage of all materials with the Engineer. Materials to be stored on airport property shall not create an obstruction to air navigation nor shall they interfere with the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the storage of materials

and the location of the Contractor's plant and parked equipment or vehicles shall be as directed by the Engineer. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without written permission of the Owner or lessee of such property. The Contractor shall make all arrangements and bear all expenses for the storage of materials on private property. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the property Owner's permission.

All storage sites on private or airport property shall be restored to their original condition by the Contractor at his/her entire expense, except as otherwise agreed to (in writing) by the Owner or lessee of the property.

60-06 UNACCEPTABLE MATERIALS. Any material or assembly that does not conform to the requirements of the contract, plans, or specifications shall be considered unacceptable and shall be rejected. The Contractor shall remove any rejected material or assembly from the site of the work, unless otherwise instructed by the Engineer.

Rejected material or assembly, the defects of which have been corrected by the Contractor, shall not be returned to the site of the work until such time as the Engineer has approved its used in the work.

60-07 OWNER FURNISHED MATERIALS. The Contractor shall furnish all materials required to complete the work, except those specified herein (if any) to be furnished by the Owner. Owner-furnished materials shall be made available to the Contractor at the location specified herein.

All costs of handling, transportation from the specified location to the site of work, storage, and installing Owner-furnished materials shall be included in the unit price bid for the contract item in which such Owner-furnished material is used.

After any Owner-furnished material has been delivered to the location specified, the Contractor shall be responsible for any demurrage, damage, loss, or other deficiencies that may occur during the Contractor's handling, storage, or use of such Owner-furnished material. The Owner will deduct from any monies due or to become due the Contractor any cost incurred by the Owner in making good such loss due to the Contractor's handling, storage, or use of Owner-furnished materials.

END OF SECTION 60

SECTION 70 LEGAL REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

70-01 LAWS TO BE OBSERVED. The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all Federal and state laws, all local laws, ordinances, and regulations and all orders and decrees of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority, which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the work, or which in any way affect the conduct of the work. He shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees; and shall protect and indemnify the Owner and all his/her officers, agents, or servants against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree, whether by himself or his/her employees.

70-02 PERMITS, LICENSES, AND TAXES. The Contractor shall procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees, and taxes, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work.

70-03 PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIALS, AND PROCESSES. If the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, he shall provide for such use by suitable legal agreement with the patentee or Owner. The Contractor and the surety shall indemnify and save harmless the Owner, any third party, or political subdivision from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, material or process, or any trademark or copyright, and shall indemnify the Owner for any costs, expenses, and damages which it may be obliged to pay by reason of an infringement, at any time during the prosecution or after the completion of the work.

70-04 RESTORATION OF SURFACES DISTURBED BY OTHERS. The Owner reserves the right to authorize the construction, reconstruction, or maintenance of any public or private utility service, FAA or National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) facility, or a utility service of another government agency at any time during the progress of the work. To the extent that such construction, reconstruction, or maintenance has been coordinated with the Owner, such authorized work (by others) is indicated as follows:

None

Except as listed above, the Contractor shall not permit any individual, firm, or corporation to excavate or otherwise disturb such utility services or facilities located within the limits of the work without the written permission of the Engineer.

Should the Owner of public or private utility service, FAA, or NOAA facility, or a utility service of another government agency be authorized to construct, reconstruct, or maintain such utility service or facility during the progress of the work, the Contractor shall cooperate with such Owners by arranging and performing the work in this contract so as to facilitate such construction, reconstruction or maintenance by others whether or not such work by others is listed above. When ordered as extra work by the Engineer, the Contractor shall make all necessary repairs to the work which are due to such authorized work by others, unless otherwise provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to make any claim for damages due to such authorized work by others or for any delay to the work resulting from such authorized work.

70-05 FEDERAL AID PARTICIPATION. For AIP contracts, the United States Government has agreed to reimburse the Owner for some portion of the contract costs. Such reimbursement is made from time to time upon the Owner's request to the FAA. In consideration of the United States Government's (FAA's) agreement with the Owner, the Owner has included provisions in this contract pursuant to the

requirements of Title 49 of the United States Code (USC) and the Rules and Regulations of the FAA that pertain to the work.

As required by the USC, the contract work is subject to the inspection and approval of duly authorized representatives of the Administrator, FAA, and is further subject to those provisions of the rules and regulations that are cited in the contract, plans, or specifications.

No requirement of the USC, the rules and regulations implementing the USC, or this contract shall be construed as making the Federal Government a party to the contract nor will any such requirement interfere, in any way, with the rights of either party to the contract.

70-06 SANITARY, HEALTH, AND SAFETY PROVISIONS. The Contractor shall provide and maintain in a neat, sanitary condition such accommodations for the use of his/her employees as may be necessary to comply with the requirements of the state and local Board of Health, or of other bodies or tribunals having jurisdiction.

Attention is directed to Federal, state, and local laws, rules and regulations concerning construction safety and health standards. The Contractor shall not require any worker to work in surroundings or under conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his/her health or safety.

70-07 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY. The Contractor shall control his/her operations and those of his/her Subcontractors and all suppliers, to assure the least inconvenience to the traveling public. Under all circumstances, safety shall be the most important consideration.

The Contractor shall maintain the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft and vehicular traffic with respect to his/her own operations and those of his/her Subcontractors and all suppliers in accordance with the subsection titled MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC of Section 40 hereinbefore specified and shall limit such operations for the convenience and safety of the traveling public as specified in the subsection titled LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS of Section 80 hereinafter.

70-08 BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS, AND HAZARD MARKINGS. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain all barricades, warning signs, and markings for hazards necessary to protect the public and the work. When used during periods of darkness, such barricades, warning signs, and hazard markings shall be suitably illuminated. Unless otherwise specified, barricades, warning signs, and markings for hazards that are in the air operations area shall be a maximum of 18 in high. Unless otherwise specified, barricades shall be spaced not more than 25 feet apart. Barricades, warning signs, and markings shall be paid for under Section 40-05.

For vehicular and pedestrian traffic, the Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain barricades, warning signs, lights and other traffic control devices in reasonable conformity with the current edition of the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (published by the United States Government Printing Office).

When the work requires closing an air operations area of the airport or portion of such area, the Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain temporary markings and associated lighting conforming to the requirements of AC 150/5340-1, Standards for Airport Markings (current edition).

The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain markings and associated lighting of open trenches, excavations, temporary stock piles, and his/her parked construction equipment that may be hazardous to the operation of emergency fire-rescue or maintenance vehicles on the airport in reasonable conformance to AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction (current edition).

The Contractor shall identify each motorized vehicle or piece of construction equipment in reasonable conformance to AC 150/5370-2.

The Contractor shall furnish and erect all barricades, warning signs, and markings for hazards prior to commencing work that requires such erection and shall maintain the barricades, warning signs, and markings for hazards until their dismantling is directed by the Engineer.

Open-flame type lights shall not be permitted within the air operations areas of the airport.

70-09 USE OF EXPLOSIVES. When the use of explosives is necessary for the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall exercise the utmost care not to endanger life or property, including new work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage resulting from the use of explosives.

All explosives shall be stored in a secure manner in compliance with all laws and ordinances, and all such storage places shall be clearly marked. Where no local laws or ordinances apply, storage shall be provided satisfactory to the Engineer and, in general, not closer than 1,000 feet (300 m) from the work or from any building, road, or other place of human occupancy.

The Contractor shall notify each property Owner and public utility company having structures or facilities in proximity to the site of the work of his/her intention to use explosives. Such notice shall be given sufficiently in advance to enable them to take such steps as they may deem necessary to protect their property from injury.

The use of electrical blasting caps shall not be permitted on or within 1,000 feet (300 m) of the airport property.

70-10 PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF PROPERTY AND LANDSCAPE. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall protect carefully from disturbance or damage all land monuments and property markers until the Engineer has witnessed or otherwise referenced their location and shall not move them until directed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage or injury to property of any character, during the prosecution of the work, resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in his/her manner or method of executing the work, or at any time due to defective work or materials, and said responsibility will not be released until the project shall have been completed and accepted.

When or where any direct or indirect damage or injury is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work, or in consequence of the non-execution thereof by the Contractor, he shall restore, at his/her own expense, such property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing, or otherwise restoring as may be directed, or he shall make good such damage or injury in an acceptable manner.

70-11 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the Engineer and the Owner and their officers, and employees from all suits actions, or claims of any character brought because of any injuries or damage received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of the operations of the Contractor; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or through use of unacceptable materials in constructing the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of said Contractor; or because of any claims or amounts recovered from any infringements of patent, trademark, or copyright; or from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the "Workmen's Compensation Act," or any other law, ordinance, order, or decree. Money due the Contractor under and by virtue of his/her contract as may be considered necessary by the Owner for such purpose may be retained for the use of the Owner or, in case no money is due, his/her surety may be held until such suits, actions, or claims for injuries or damages as aforesaid shall have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the Owner, except that money due the Contractor will not be withheld when the Contractor produces satisfactory evidence that he is adequately protected by public liability and property damage insurance.

Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work. These Certificates shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled unless at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice has been given to the Owner.

*See Insurance form included in Supplement A: Proposal Forms

70-12 THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY CLAUSE. It is specifically agreed between the parties executing the contract that it is not intended by any of the provisions of any part of the contract to create the public or any member thereof a third party beneficiary or to authorize anyone not a party to the contract to maintain a suit for personal injuries or property damage pursuant to the terms or provisions of the contract.

70-13 OPENING SECTIONS OF THE WORK TO TRAFFIC. Should it be necessary for the Contractor to complete portions of the contract work for the beneficial occupancy of the Owner prior to completion of the entire contract, such "phasing" of the work shall be specified herein and indicated on the plans. When so specified, the Contractor shall complete such portions of the work on or before the date specified or as otherwise specified. The Contractor shall make his/her own estimate of the difficulties involved in arranging his/her work to permit such beneficial occupancy by the Owner as described below:

*For reference to general project phasing, see the Project Plans Sheet G1

Upon completion of any portion of the work listed above, such portion shall be accepted by the Owner in accordance with the subsection titled PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE of Section 50.

No portion of the work may be opened by the Contractor for public use until ordered by the Engineer in writing. Should it become necessary to open a portion of the work to public traffic on a temporary or intermittent basis, such openings shall be made when, in the opinion of the Engineer, such portion of the work is in an acceptable condition to support the intended traffic. Temporary or intermittent openings are considered to be inherent in the work and shall not constitute either acceptance of the portion of the work so opened or a waiver of any provision of the contract. Any damage to the portion of the work so opened that is not attributable to traffic which is permitted by the Owner shall be repaired by the Contractor at his/her expense.

The Contractor shall make his/her own estimate of the inherent difficulties involved in completing the work under the conditions herein described and shall not claim any added compensation by reason of delay or increased cost due to opening a portion of the contract work.

Contractor shall be required to conform to safety standards contained AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction (See Special Provisions.)

Contractor shall refer to the approved safety plan to identify barricade requirements and other safety requirements prior to opening up sections of work to traffic.

70-14 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR WORK. Until the Engineer's final written acceptance of the entire completed work, excepting only those portions of the work accepted in accordance with the subsection titled PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE of Section 50, the Contractor shall have the charge and care thereof and shall take every precaution against injury or damage to any part due to the action of the elements or from any other cause, whether arising from the execution or from the non-execution of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore, and make good all injuries or damages to any portion of the work occasioned by any of the above causes before final acceptance and shall bear the expense thereof except damage to the work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to acts of God such as earthquake, tidal wave, tornado, hurricane or other cataclysmic phenomenon of nature, or acts of the public enemy or of government authorities.

If the work is suspended for any cause whatever, the Contractor shall be responsible for the work and shall take such precautions necessary to prevent damage to the work. The Contractor shall provide for normal drainage and shall erect necessary temporary structures, signs, or other facilities at his/her expense. During such period of suspension of work, the Contractor shall properly and continuously maintain in an acceptable growing condition all living material in newly established planting, seedings, and soddings furnished under his/her contract, and shall take adequate precautions to protect new tree growth and other important vegetative growth against injury.

70-15 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITY SERVICE AND FACILITIES OF OTHERS. As provided in the subsection titled RESTORATION OF SURFACES DISTURBED BY OTHERS of this section, the Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner of any public or private utility service, FAA or NOAA, or a utility service of another government agency that may be authorized by the Owner to construct, reconstruct or maintain such utility services or facilities during the progress of the work. In addition, the Contractor shall control his/her operations to prevent the unscheduled interruption of such utility services and facilities.

To the extent that such public or private utility services, FAA, or NOAA facilities, or utility services of another governmental agency are known to exist within the limits of the contract work, the approximate locations have been indicated on the plans and the Owners are indicated as follows:

*For reference to existing utility information, see the Project Plans Sheet C1

It is understood and agreed that the Owner does not guarantee the accuracy or the completeness of the location information relating to existing utility services, facilities, or structures that may be shown on the plans or encountered in the work. Any inaccuracy or omission in such information shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility to protect such existing features from damage or unscheduled interruption of service.

It is further understood and agreed that the Contractor shall, upon execution of the contract, notify the Owners of all utility services or other facilities of his/her plan of operations. Such notification shall be in writing addressed to THE PERSON TO CONTACT as provided hereinbefore in this subsection and the subsection titled RESTORATION OF SURFACES DISTURBED BY OTHERS of this section. A copy of each notification shall be given to the Engineer.

In addition to the general written notification hereinbefore provided, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to keep such individual Owners advised of changes in his/her plan of operations that would affect such Owners.

Prior to commencing the work in the general vicinity of an existing utility service or facility, the Contractor shall again notify each such Owner of his/her plan of operation. If, in the Contractor's opinion, the Owner's assistance is needed to locate the utility service or facility or the presence of a representative of the Owner is desirable to observe the work, such advice should be included in the notification. Such notification shall be given by the most expeditious means to reach the utility Owner's PERSON TO CONTACT no later than two normal business days prior to the Contractor's commencement of operations in such general vicinity. The Contractor shall furnish a written summary of the notification to the Engineer.

The Contractor's failure to give the two day's notice hereinabove provided shall be cause for the Owner to suspend the Contractor's operations in the general vicinity of a utility service or facility.

Where the outside limits of an underground utility service have been located and staked on the ground, the Contractor shall be required to use excavation methods acceptable to the Engineer within 3 feet (90 cm) of such outside limits at such points as may be required to ensure protection from damage due to the Contractor's operations.

Should the Contractor damage or interrupt the operation of a utility service or facility by accident or otherwise, he shall immediately notify the proper authority and the Engineer and shall take all reasonable measures to prevent further damage or interruption of service. The Contractor, in such events, shall cooperate with the utility service or facility Owner and the Engineer continuously until such damage has been repaired and service restored to the satisfaction of the utility or facility Owner.

The Contractor shall bear all costs of damage and restoration of service to any utility service or facility due to his/her operations whether or not due to negligence or accident. The Owner reserves the right to deduct such costs from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor, or his/her surety.

70-15.1 ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT. The Contractor is hereby advised that the construction limits of the project include existing facilities and buried cable runs that are owned, operated and maintained by the R.R.S.P.A. The Contractor, during the prosecution of the project work, shall comply with the following:

- **a.** The Contractor shall permit R.R.S.P.A. maintenance personnel the right of access to the project work site for purposes of inspecting and maintaining all existing R.R.S.P.A. owned facilities.
- **b.** The Contractor shall notify the above named R.R.S.P.A. Airway Facilities Point-of-Contact seven (7) calendar days prior to commencement of construction activities in order to permit sufficient time to locate and mark existing buried cables and to schedule any required facility outages.
- **c.** If prosecution of the project work requires a facility outage, the Contractor shall contact the above named R.R.S.P.A. Point-of-Contact a minimum of 48 hours prior to the time of the required outage.
- **d.** If prosecution of the project work results in damages to existing R.R.S.P.A. equipment or cables, the Contractor shall repair the damaged item in conformance with R.R.S.P.A. Airway Facilities' standards to the satisfaction of the above named R.R.S.P.A. Point-of-Contact.
- e. If the project work requires the cutting or splicing of R.R.S.P.A. owned cables, the above named R.R.S.P.A. Point-of-Contact shall be contacted a minimum of 48 hours prior to the time the cable work commences. The R.R.S.P.A. reserves the right to have a R.R.S.P.A. Airway Facilities representative on site to observe the splicing of the cables as a condition of acceptance. All cable splices are to be accomplished in accordance with R.R.S.P.A. Airway Facilities' specifications and require approval by the above named R.R.S.P.A. Point-of-Contact as a condition of acceptance by the Owner. The Contractor is hereby advised that R.R.S.P.A. Airway Facilities restricts the location of where splices may be installed. If a cable splice is required in a location that is not permitted by R.R.S.P.A. Airway Facilities, the Contractor shall furnish and install a sufficient length of new cable that eliminates the need for any splice.

70-16 FURNISHING RIGHTS-OF-WAY. The Owner will be responsible for furnishing all rights-of-way upon which the work is to be constructed in advance of the Contractor's operations.

70-17 PERSONAL LIABILITY OF PUBLIC OFFICIALS. In carrying out any of the contract provisions or in exercising any power or authority granted to him by this contract, there shall be no liability upon the Engineer, his/her authorized representatives, or any officials of the Owner either personally or as an official of the Owner. It is understood that in such matters they act solely as agents and representatives of the Owner.

70-18 NO WAIVER OF LEGAL RIGHTS. Upon completion of the work, the Owner will expeditiously make final inspection and notify the Contractor of final acceptance. Such final acceptance,

however, shall not preclude or stop the Owner from correcting any measurement, estimate, or certificate made before or after completion of the work, nor shall the Owner be precluded or stopped from recovering from the Contractor or his/her surety, or both, such overpayment as may be sustained, or by failure on the part of the Contractor to fulfill his/her obligations under the contract. A waiver on the part of the Owner of any breach of any part of the contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

The Contractor, without prejudice to the terms of the contract, shall be liable to the Owner for latent defects, fraud, or such gross mistakes as may amount to fraud, or as regards the Owner's rights under any warranty or guaranty.

70-19 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, state, and local laws and regulations controlling pollution of the environment. He shall take necessary precautions to prevent pollution of streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs with fuels, oils, bitumens, chemicals, or other harmful materials and to prevent pollution of the atmosphere from particulate and gaseous matter.

70-20 ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL FINDINGS. Unless otherwise specified in this subsection, the Contractor is advised that the site of the work is not within any property, district, or site, and does not contain any building, structure, or object listed in the current National Register of Historic Places published by the United States Department of Interior.

Should the Contractor encounter, during his/her operations, any building, part of a building, structure, or object that is incongruous with its surroundings, he shall immediately cease operations in that location and notify the Engineer. The Engineer will immediately investigate the Contractor's finding and the Owner will direct the Contractor to either resume his/her operations or to suspend operations as directed.

Should the Owner order suspension of the Contractor's operations in order to protect an archaeological or historical finding, or order the Contractor to perform extra work, such shall be covered by an appropriate contract modification (change order or supplemental agreement) as provided in the subsection titled EXTRA WORK of Section 40 and the subsection titled PAYMENT FOR EXTRA WORK AND FORCE ACCOUNT WORK of Section 90. If appropriate, the contract modification shall include an extension of contract time in accordance with the subsection titled DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME of Section 80.

END OF SECTION 70

SECTION 80 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

80-01 SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT. The Owner will not recognize any Subcontractor on the work. The Contractor shall at all times when work is in progress be represented either in person, by a qualified superintendent, or by other designated, qualified representative who is duly authorized to receive and execute orders of the Engineer.

Should the Contractor elect to assign his/her contract, said assignment shall be concurred in by the surety, shall be presented for the consideration and approval of the Owner, and shall be consummated only on the written approval of the Owner. In case of approval, the Contractor shall file copies of all subcontracts with the Engineer.

The Contractor shall perform, with his organization, an amount of work equal to at least $\underline{30\%}$ percent of the total contract cost.

80-02 NOTICE TO PROCEED. The notice to proceed shall state the date on which it is expected the Contractor will begin the construction and from which date contract time will be charged. The Contractor shall begin the work to be performed under the contract within 10 days of the date set by the Engineer in the written notice to proceed, but in any event, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of the time actual construction operations will begin.

80-03 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall submit his/her progress schedule for the Engineer's approval within 10 days after the effective date of the notice to proceed. The Contractor's progress schedule, when approved by the Engineer, may be used to establish major construction operations and to check on the progress of the work. The Contractor shall provide sufficient materials, equipment, and labor to guarantee the completion of the project in accordance with the plans and specifications within the time set forth in the proposal.

If the Contractor falls significantly behind the submitted schedule, the Contractor shall, upon the Engineer's request, submit a revised schedule for completion of the work within the contract time and modify his/her operations to provide such additional materials, equipment, and labor necessary to meet the revised schedule. Should the prosecution of the work be discontinued for any reason, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 24 hours in advance of resuming operations.

For AIP contracts, the Contractor shall not commence any actual construction prior to the date on which the notice to proceed is issued by the Owner.

80-04 LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS. The Contractor shall control his/her operations and the operations of his/her Subcontractors and all suppliers so as to provide for the free and unobstructed movement of aircraft in the AIR OPERATIONS AREAS (AOA) of the airport.

When the work requires the Contractor to conduct his/her operations within an AOA of the airport, the work shall be coordinated with airport operations (through the Engineer) at least 48 hours prior to commencement of such work. The Contractor shall not close an AOA until so authorized by the Engineer and until the necessary temporary marking and associated lighting is in place as provided in the subsection titled BARRICADES, WARNING SIGNS, AND HAZARD MARKINGS of Section 70.

When the contract work requires the Contractor to work within an AOA of the airport on an intermittent basis (intermittent opening and closing of the AOA), the Contractor shall maintain constant communications as hereinafter specified; immediately obey all instructions to vacate the AOA; immediately obey all instructions to resume work in such AOA. Failure to maintain the specified

communications or to obey instructions shall be cause for suspension of the Contractor's operations in the AOA until the satisfactory conditions are provided. The following AOA cannot be closed to operating aircraft to permit the Contractor's operations on a continuous basis and will therefore be closed to aircraft operations intermittently as follows:

AOA - Rough River State Park Airport

Time periods AOA can be closed – 45 calendar days

Control Authority - Rough River State Park Airport

The AOA for this project will be closed for a maximum of 45 consecutive calendar days for construction. No additional coordination will be required for intermittent opening and closing of the AOA.

Contractor shall be required to conform to safety standards contained in AC 150/5370-2, Operational Safety on Airports During Construction (See Special Provisions).

80-04.1 OPERATIONAL SAFETY ON AIRPORT DURING CONSTRUCTION. All Contractors' operations shall be conducted in accordance with the project safety plan and the provisions set forth within the current version of Advisory Circular 150/5370-2. The safety plan included within the contract documents conveys minimum requirements for operational safety on the airport during construction activities. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a plan that details how it proposes to comply with the requirements presented within the safety plan.

The Contractor shall implement all necessary safety plan measures prior to commencement of any work activity. The Contractor shall conduct routine checks of the safety plan measures to assure compliance with the safety plan measures.

The Contractor is responsible to the Owner for the conduct of all Subcontractors it employs on the project. The Contractor shall assure that all Subcontractors are made aware of the requirements of the safety plan and that they implement and maintain all necessary measures.

No deviation or modifications may be made to the approved safety plan unless approved in writing by the Owner or Engineer.

80-05 CHARACTER OF WORKERS, METHODS, AND EQUIPMENT. The Contractor shall, at all times, employ sufficient labor and equipment for prosecuting the work to full completion in the manner and time required by the contract, plans, and specifications.

All workers shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform properly the work assigned to them. Workers engaged in special work or skilled work shall have sufficient experience in such work and in the operation of the equipment required to perform the work satisfactorily.

Any person employed by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor who violates any operational regulations and, in the opinion of the Engineer, does not perform his work in a proper and skillful manner or is intemperate or disorderly shall, at the written request of the Engineer, be removed forthwith by the Contractor or Subcontractor employing such person, and shall not be employed again in any portion of the work without approval of the Engineer.

Should the Contractor fail to remove such persons or person, or fail to furnish suitable and sufficient personnel for the proper prosecution of the work, the Engineer may suspend the work by written notice until compliance with such orders.

All equipment that is proposed to be used on the work shall be of sufficient size and in such mechanical condition as to met requirements of the work and to produce a satisfactory quality of work. Equipment used on any portion of the work shall be such that no injury to previously completed work, adjacent property, or existing airport facilities will result from its use.

When the methods and equipment to be used by the Contractor in accomplishing the work are not prescribed in the contract, the Contractor is free to use any methods or equipment that will accomplish the work in conformity with the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications.

When the contract specifies the use of certain methods and equipment, such methods and equipment shall be used unless others are authorized by the Engineer. If the Contractor desires to use a method or type of equipment other than specified in the contract, he may request authority from the Engineer to do so. The request shall be in writing and shall include a full description of the methods and equipment proposed and of the reasons for desiring to make the change. If approval is given, it will be on the condition that the Contractor will be fully responsible for producing work in conformity with contract requirements. If, after trial use of the substituted methods or equipment, the Engineer determines that the work produced does not meet contract requirements, the Contractor shall discontinue the use of the substitute method or equipment and shall complete the remaining work with the specified methods and equipment. The Contractor shall remove any deficient work and replace it with work of specified quality, or take such other corrective action as the Engineer may direct. No change will be made in basis of payment for the contract items involved nor in contract time as a result of authorizing a change in methods or equipment under this subsection.

80-06 TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF THE WORK. The Owner shall have the authority to suspend the work wholly, or in part, for such period or periods as he may deem necessary, due to unsuitable weather, or such other conditions as are considered unfavorable for the prosecution of the work, or for such time as is necessary due to the failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out orders given or perform any or all provisions of the contract.

In the event that the Contractor is ordered by the Owner, in writing, to suspend work for some unforeseen cause not otherwise provided for in the contract and over which the Contractor has no control, the Contractor may be reimbursed for actual money expended on the work during the period of shutdown. No allowance will be made for anticipated profits. The period of shutdown shall be computed from the effective date of the Engineer's order to suspend work to the effective date of the Engineer's order to resume the work. Claims for such compensation shall be filed with the Engineer within the time period stated in the Engineer's order to resume work. The Contractor shall submit with his/her claim information substantiating the amount shown on the claim. The Engineer will forward the Contractor's claim to the Owner for consideration in accordance with local laws or ordinances. No provision of this article shall be construed as entitling the Contractor to compensation for delays due to inclement weather, for suspensions made at the request of the Owner, or for any other delay provided for in the contract, plans, or specifications.

If it should become necessary to suspend work for an indefinite period, the Contractor shall store all materials in such manner that they will not become an obstruction nor become damaged in any way. He shall take every precaution to prevent damage or deterioration of the work performed and provide for normal drainage of the work. The Contractor shall erect temporary structures where necessary to provide for traffic on, to, or from the airport.

80-07 DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME. The number of calendar or working days allowed for completion of the work shall be stated in the proposal and contract and shall be known as the CONTRACT TIME.

Should the contract time require extension for reasons beyond the Contractor's control, it shall be adjusted as follows:

a. CONTRACT TIME based on WORKING DAYS shall be calculated weekly by the Engineer. The Engineer will furnish the Contractor a copy of his/her weekly statement of the number of working days charged against the contract time during the week and the number of working days currently specified for completion of the contract (the original contract time plus the number of working days, if any, that have been included in approved CHANGE ORDERS or SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS covering EXTRA WORK).

The Engineer shall base his/her weekly statement of contract time charged on the following considerations:

- (1) No time shall be charged for days on which the Contractor is unable to proceed with the principal item of work under construction at the time for at least 6 hours with the normal work force employed on such principal item. Should the normal work force be on a double-shift, 12 hours shall be used. Should the normal work force be on a triple-shift, 18 hours shall apply. Conditions beyond the Contractor's control such as strikes, lockouts, unusual delays in transportation, temporary suspension of the principal item of work under construction or temporary suspension of the entire work which have been ordered by the Owner for reasons not the fault of the Contractor, shall not be charged against the contract time.
- (2) The Engineer will not make charges against the contract time prior to the effective date of the notice to proceed.
- (3) The Engineer will begin charges against the contract time on the first working day after the effective date of the notice to proceed.
- (4) The Engineer will not make charges against the contract time after the date of final acceptance as defined in the subsection titled FINAL ACCEPTANCE of Section 50.
- (5) The Contractor will be allowed 1 week in which to file a written protest setting forth his/her objections to the Engineer's weekly statement. If no objection is filed within such specified time, the weekly statement shall be considered as acceptable to the Contractor.

The contract time (stated in the proposal) is based on the originally estimated quantities as described in the subsection titled INTERPRETATION OF ESTIMATED PROPOSAL QUANTITIES of Section 20. Should the satisfactory completion of the contract require performance of work in greater quantities than those estimated in the proposal, the contract time shall be increased in the same proportion as the cost of the actually completed quantities bears to the cost of the originally estimated quantities in the proposal. Such increase in contract time shall not consider either the cost of work or the extension of contract time that has been covered by change order or supplemental agreement and shall be made at the time of final payment.

- **b.** CONTRACT TIME based on CALENDAR DAYS shall consist of the number of calendar days stated in the contract counting from the effective date of the notice to proceed and including all Saturdays, Sundays, holidays, and nonwork days. All calendar days elapsing between the effective dates of the Owner's orders to suspend and resume all work, due to causes not the fault of the Contractor, shall be excluded.
 - At the time of final payment, the contract time shall be increased in the same proportion as the cost of the actually completed quantities bears to the cost of the originally estimated quantities in the proposal. Such increase in the contract time shall not consider either cost of work or the extension of contract time that has been covered by a change order or supplemental agreement. Charges against the contract time will cease as of the date of final acceptance.
- **c.** When the contract time is a specified completion date, it shall be the date on which all contract work shall be substantially completed.

If the Contractor finds it impossible for reasons beyond his/her control to complete the work within the contract time as specified, or as extended in accordance with the provisions of this subsection, he may, at any time prior to the expiration of the contract time as extended, make a written request to the Engineer

for an extension of time setting forth the reasons which he believes will justify the granting of his/her request. Requests for extension of time on calendar day projects, caused by inclement weather, shall be supported with National Weather Bureau data showing the actual amount of inclement weather exceeded which could normally be expected during the contract period. The Contractor's plea that insufficient time was specified is not a valid reason for extension of time. If the Engineer finds that the work was delayed because of conditions beyond the control and without the fault of the Contractor, he may extend the time for completion in such amount as the conditions justify. The extended time for completion shall then be in full force and effect, the same as though it were the original time for completion.

80-08 FAILURE TO COMPLETE ON TIME. For each calendar day or working day, as specified in the contract, that any work remains uncompleted after the contract time (including all extensions and adjustments as provided in the subsection titled DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME of this Section) the sum specified in the contract and proposal as liquidated damages (**equivalent to \$300 per calendar day**) will be deducted from any money due or to become due the Contractor or his/her surety. Such deducted sums shall not be deducted as a penalty but shall be considered as liquidation of a reasonable portion of damages including but not limited to additional engineering services that will be incurred by the Owner should the Contractor fail to complete the work in the time provided in his/her contract.

The maximum construction time allowed for Schedules will be the sum of the time allowed for individual schedules but not more than 60 calendar days.

Permitting the Contractor to continue and finish the work or any part of it after the time fixed for its completion, or after the date to which the time for completion may have been extended, will in no way operate as a wavier on the part of the Owner of any of its rights under the contract.

80-09 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT. The Contractor shall be considered in default of his/her contract and such default will be considered as cause for the Owner to terminate the contract for any of the following reasons if the Contractor:

- **a.** Fails to begin the work under the contract within the time specified in the "Notice to Proceed," or
- **b.** Fails to perform the work or fails to provide sufficient workers, equipment or materials to assure completion of work in accordance with the terms of the contract, or
- **c.** Performs the work unsuitably or neglects or refuses to remove materials or to perform anew such work as may be rejected as unacceptable and unsuitable, or
- **d.** Discontinues the prosecution of the work, or
- **e.** Fails to resume work which has been discontinued within a reasonable time after notice to do so, or
- **f.** Becomes insolvent or is declared bankrupt, or commits any act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or
- g. Allows any final judgment to stand against him unsatisfied for a period of 10 days, or
- **h.** Makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or
- i. For any other cause whatsoever, fails to carry on the work in an acceptable manner.

Should the Engineer consider the Contractor in default of the contract for any reason hereinbefore, he shall immediately give written notice to the Contractor and the Contractor's surety as to the reasons for considering the Contractor in default and the Owner's intentions to terminate the contract.

If the Contractor or surety, within a period of 10 days after such notice, does not proceed in accordance therewith, then the Owner will, upon written notification from the Engineer of the facts of such delay, neglect, or default and the Contractor's failure to comply with such notice, have full power and authority without violating the contract, to take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor. The Owner may appropriate or use any or all materials and equipment that have been mobilized for use in the work and are acceptable and may enter into an agreement for the completion of said contract according to the terms and provisions thereof, or use such other methods as in the opinion of the Engineer will be required for the completion of said contract in an acceptable manner.

All costs and charges incurred by the Owner, together with the cost of completing the work under contract, will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor. If such expense exceeds the sum which would have been payable under the contract, then the Contractor and the surety shall be liable and shall pay to the Owner the amount of such excess.

80-10 TERMINATION FOR NATIONAL EMERGENCIES. The Owner shall terminate the contract or portion thereof by written notice when the Contractor is prevented from proceeding with the construction contract as a direct result of an Executive Order of the President with respect to the prosecution of war or in the interest of national defense.

When the contract, or any portion thereof, is terminated before completion of all items of work in the contract, payment will be made for the actual number of units or items of work completed at the contract price or as mutually agreed for items of work partially completed or not started. No claims or loss of anticipated profits shall be considered.

Reimbursement for organization of the work, and other overhead expenses, (when not otherwise included in the contract) and moving equipment and materials to and from the job will be considered, the intent being that an equitable settlement will be made with the Contractor.

Acceptable materials, obtained or ordered by the Contractor for the work and that are not incorporated in the work shall, at the option of the Contractor, be purchased from the Contractor at actual cost as shown by receipted bills and actual cost records at such points of delivery as may be designated by the Engineer.

Termination of the contract or a portion thereof shall neither relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibilities for the completed work nor shall it relieve his/her surety of its obligation for and concerning any just claim arising out of the work performed.

80-11 WORK AREA, STORAGE AREA AND SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer prior to beginning any work in all areas of the airport. No operating runway, taxiway, or Air Operations Area (AOA) shall be crossed, entered, or obstructed while it is operational. The Contractor shall plan and coordinate his/her work in such a manner as to insure safety and a minimum of hindrance to flight operations.

END OF SECTION 80

SECTION 90 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

90-01 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES. All work completed under the contract will be measured by the Engineer, or his/her authorized representatives, using United States Customary Units of Measurement or the International System of Units.

The method of measurement and computations to be used in determination of quantities of material furnished and of work performed under the contract will be those methods generally recognized as conforming to good engineering practice.

Unless otherwise specified, longitudinal measurements for area computations will be made horizontally, and no deductions will be made for individual fixtures (or leave-outs) having an area of 9 sq ft (0.8 square meter) or less. Unless otherwise specified, transverse measurements for area computations will be the neat dimensions shown on the plans or ordered in writing by the Engineer.

Structures will be measured according to neat lines shown on the plans or as altered to fit field conditions.

Unless otherwise specified, all contract items which are measured by the linear foot such as electrical ducts, conduits, pipe culverts, underdrains, and similar items shall be measured parallel to the base or foundation upon which such items are placed.

In computing volumes of excavation the average end area method or other acceptable methods will be used.

The thickness of plates and galvanized sheet used in the manufacture of corrugated metal pipe, metal plate pipe culverts and arches, and metal cribbing will be specified and measured in decimal fraction of in.

The term "ton" will mean the short ton consisting of 2,000 lb (907 km) avoirdupois. All materials that are measured or proportioned by weights shall be weighed on accurate, approved scales by competent, qualified personnel at locations designed by the Engineer. If material is shipped by rail, the car weight may be accepted provided that only the actual weight of material is paid for. However, car weights will not be acceptable for material to be passed through mixing plants. Trucks used to haul material being paid for by weight shall be weighed empty daily at such times as the Engineer directs, and each truck shall bear a plainly legible identification mark.

Materials to be measured by volume in the hauling vehicle shall be hauled in approved vehicles and measured therein at the point of delivery. Vehicles for this purpose may be of any size or type acceptable to the Engineer, provided that the body is of such shape that the actual contents may be readily and accurately determined. All vehicles shall be loaded to at least their water level capacity, and all loads shall be leveled when the vehicles arrive at the point of delivery.

When requested by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer in writing, material specified to be measured by the cubic yard (cubic meter) may be weighed, and such weights will be converted to cubic yards (cubic meters) for payment purposes. Factors for conversion from weight measurement to volume measurement will be determined by the Engineer and shall be agreed to by the Contractor before such method of measurement of pay quantities is used.

Bituminous materials will be measured by the gallon (liter) or ton (kg). When measured by volume, such volumes will be measured at 60 $^{\circ}$ F (15 $^{\circ}$ C) or will be corrected to the volume at 60 $^{\circ}$ F (15 $^{\circ}$ C) using ASTM D 1250 for asphalts or ASTM D 633 for tars.

Net certified scale weights or weights based on certified volumes in the case of rail shipments will be used as a basis of measurement, subject to correction when bituminous material has been lost from the car or the distributor, wasted, or otherwise not incorporated in the work.

When bituminous materials are shipped by truck or transport, net certified weights by volume, subject to correction for loss or foaming, may be used for computing quantities.

Cement will be measured by the ton (kg) or hundredweight (km).

Timber will be measured by the thousand feet board measure (MFBM) actually incorporated in the structure. Measurement will be based on nominal widths and thicknesses and the extreme length of each piece.

The term "lump sum" when used as an item of payment will mean complete payment for the work described in the contract.

When a complete structure or structural unit (in effect, "lump sum" work) is specified as the unit of measurement, the unit will be construed to include all necessary fittings and accessories.

Rental of equipment will be measured by time in hours of actual working time and necessary traveling time of the equipment within the limits of the work. Special equipment ordered by the Engineer in connection with force account work will be measured as agreed in the change order or supplemental agreement authorizing such force account work as provided in the subsection titled PAYMENT FOR EXTRA AND FORCE ACCOUNT WORK of this section.

When standard manufactured items are specified such as fence, wire, plates, rolled shapes, pipe conduit, etc., and these items are identified by gauge, unit weight, section dimensions, etc., such identification will be considered to be nominal weights or dimensions. Unless more stringently controlled by tolerances in cited specifications, manufacturing tolerances established by the industries involved will be accepted.

Scales for weighing materials which are required to be proportioned or measured and paid for by weight shall be furnished, erected, and maintained by the Contractor, or be certified permanently installed commercial scales.

Scales shall be accurate within one-half percent of the correct weight throughout the range of use. The Contractor shall have the scales checked under the observation of the inspector before beginning work and at such other times as requested. The intervals shall be uniform in spacing throughout the graduated or marked length of the beam or dial and shall not exceed one-tenth of 1 percent of the nominal rated capacity of the scale, but not less than 1 pound (454 grams). The use of spring balances will not be permitted.

Beams, dials, platforms, and other scale equipment shall be so arranged that the operator and the inspector can safely and conveniently view them.

Scale installations shall have available ten standard 50-pound (2.3 km) weights for testing the weighing equipment or suitable weights and devices for other approved equipment.

Scales must be tested for accuracy and serviced before use at a new site. Platform scales shall be installed and maintained with the platform level and rigid bulkheads at each end.

Scales "overweighing" (indicating more than correct weight) will not be permitted to operate, and all materials received subsequent to the last previous correct weighting-accuracy test will be reduced by the percentage of error in excess of one-half of 1 percent.

In the event inspection reveals the scales have been underweighing (indicating less than correct weight), they shall be adjusted, and no additional payment to the Contractor will be allowed for materials previously weighed and recorded.

All costs in connection with furnishing, installing, certifying, testing, and maintaining scales; for furnishing check weights and scale house; and for all other items specified in this subsection, for the weighing of materials for proportioning or payment, shall be included in the unit contract prices for the various items of the project.

When the estimated quantities for a specific portion of the work are designated as the pay quantities in the contract, they shall be the final quantities for which payment for such specific portion of the work will be made, unless the dimensions of said portions of the work shown on the plans are revised by the Engineer. If revised dimensions result in an increase or decrease in the quantities of such work, the final quantities for payment will be revised in the amount represented by the authorized changes in the dimensions.

90-02 SCOPE OF PAYMENT. The Contractor shall receive and accept compensation provided for in the contract as full payment for furnishing all materials, for performing all work under the contract in a complete and acceptable manner, and for all risk, loss, damage, or expense of whatever character arising out of the nature of the work or the prosecution thereof, subject to the provisions of the subsection titled NO WAIVER OF LEGAL RIGHTS of Section 70.

When the "basis of payment" subsection of a technical specification requires that the contract price (price bid) include compensation for certain work or material essential to the item, this same work or material will not also be measured for payment under any other contract item which may appear elsewhere in the contract, plans, or specifications.

90-03 COMPENSATION FOR ALTERED QUANTITIES. When the accepted quantities of work vary from the quantities in the proposal, the Contractor shall accept as payment in full, so far as contract items are concerned, payment at the original contract price for the accepted quantities of work actually completed and accepted. No allowance, except as provided for in the subsection titled ALTERATION OF WORK AND QUANTITIES of Section 40 will be made for any increased expense, loss of expected reimbursement, or loss of anticipated profits suffered or claimed by the Contractor which results directly from such alterations or indirectly from his/her unbalanced allocation of overhead and profit among the contract items, or from any other cause.

90-04 PAYMENT FOR OMITTED ITEMS. As specified in the subsection titled OMITTED ITEMS of Section 40, the Engineer shall have the right to omit from the work (order nonperformance) any contract item, except major contract items, in the best interest of the Owner.

Should the Engineer omit or order nonperformance of a contract item or portion of such item from the work, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at the contract prices for any work actually completed and acceptable prior to the Engineer's order to omit or nonperform such contract item.

Acceptable materials ordered by the Contractor or delivered on the work prior to the date of the Engineer's order will be paid for at the actual cost to the Contractor and shall thereupon become the property of the Owner.

In addition to the reimbursement hereinbefore provided, the Contractor shall be reimbursed for all actual costs incurred for the purpose of performing the omitted contract item prior to the date of the Engineer's order. Such additional costs incurred by the Contractor must be directly related to the deleted contract item and shall be supported by certified statements by the Contractor as to the nature the amount of such costs.

90-05 PAYMENT FOR EXTRA AND FORCE ACCOUNT WORK. Extra work, performed in accordance with the subsection titled EXTRA WORK of Section 40, will be paid for at the contract prices or agreed prices specified in the change order or supplemental agreement authorizing the extra work. When the change order or supplemental agreement authorizing the extra work requires that it be done by force account, such force account shall be measured and paid for based on expended labor, equipment, and materials plus a negotiated and agreed upon allowance for overhead and profit.

- **a. Miscellaneous**. No additional allowance will be made for general superintendence, the use of small tools, or other costs for which no specific allowance is herein provided.
- **b.** Comparison of Record. The Contractor and the Engineer shall compare records of the cost of force account work at the end of each day. Agreement shall be indicated by signature of the Contractor and the Engineer or their duly authorized representatives.
- **c. Statement**. No payment will be made for work performed on a force account basis until the Contractor has furnished the Engineer with duplicate itemized statements of the cost of such force account work detailed as follows:
 - (1) Name, classification, date, daily hours, total hours, rate and extension for each laborer and foreman.
 - (2) Designation, dates, daily hours, total hours, rental rate, and extension for each unit of machinery and equipment.
 - (3) Quantities of materials, prices, and extensions.
 - (4) Transportation of materials.
 - (5) Cost of property damage, liability and workman's compensation insurance premiums, unemployment insurance contributions, and social security tax.

Statements shall be accompanied and supported by a receipted invoice for all materials used and transportation charges. However, if materials used on the force account work are not specifically purchased for such work but are taken from the Contractor's stock, then in lieu of the invoices the Contractor shall furnish an affidavit certifying that such materials were taken from his/her stock, that the quantity claimed was actually used, and that the price and transportation claimed represent the actual cost to the Contractor.

90-06 PARTIAL PAYMENTS. Partial payments will be made to the Contractor at least once each month as the work progresses. Said payments will be based upon estimates, prepared by the Engineer, of the value of the work performed and materials complete and in place in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. Such partial payments may also include the delivered actual cost of those materials stockpiled and stored in accordance with the subsection titled PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON HAND of this section. No partial payment will be made when the amount due to the Contractor since the last estimate amounts to less than five hundred dollars.

The Contractor is required to pay all Subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their contracts no later than 30 days after the Contractor has received a partial payment. The Owner must ensure prompt and full payment of retainage from the prime Contractor to the Subcontractor within 30 days after the Subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. A Subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed when all the tasks called for in the subcontract have been accomplished and documented as required by the Owner. When the Owner has made an incremental acceptance of a portion of a prime contract, the work of a Subcontractor covered by that acceptance is deemed to be satisfactorily completed.

From the total of the amount determined to be payable on a partial payment, percent of such total amount will be deducted and retained by the Owner until the final payment is made,

When at least 95 percent of the work has been completed, the Engineer shall, at the Owner's discretion and with the consent of the surety, prepare estimates of both the contract value and the cost of the remaining work to be done.

The Owner may retain an amount not less than twice the contract value or estimated cost, whichever is greater, of the work remaining to be done. The remainder, less all previous payments and deductions, will then be certified for payment to the Contractor.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to demand or receive partial payment based on quantities of work in excess of those provided in the proposal or covered by approved change orders or supplemental agreements, except when such excess quantities have been determined by the Engineer to be a part of the final quantity for the item of work in question.

No partial payment shall bind the Owner to the acceptance of any materials or work in place as to quality or quantity. All partial payments are subject to correction at the time of final payment as provided in the subsection titled ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT of this section.

The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner a complete release of all claims for labor and material arising out of this contract before the final payment is made. If any Subcontractor or supplier fails to furnish such a release in full, the Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against any potential lien or other such claim. The bond or collateral shall include all costs, expenses, and attorney fees the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging any such lien or claim.

90-07 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON HAND. Partial payments may be made to the extent of the delivered cost of materials to be incorporated in the work, provided that such materials meet the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications and are delivered to acceptable sites on the airport property or at other sites in the vicinity that are acceptable to the Owner. Such delivered costs of stored or stockpiled materials may be included in the next partial payment after the following conditions are met:

- **a.** The material has been stored or stockpiled in a manner acceptable to the Engineer at or on an approved site.
- **b.** The Contractor has furnished the Engineer with acceptable evidence of the quantity and quality of such stored or stockpiled materials.
- **c.** The Contractor has furnished the Engineer with satisfactory evidence that the material and transportation costs have been paid.
- **d.** The Contractor has furnished the Owner legal title (free of liens or encumbrances of any kind) to the material so stored or stockpiled.
- **e.** The Contractor has furnished the Owner evidence that the material so stored or stockpiled is insured against loss by damage to or disappearance of such materials at any time prior to use in the work.

It is understood and agreed that the transfer of title and the Owner's payment for such stored or stockpiled materials shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for furnishing and placing such materials in accordance with the requirements of the contract, plans, and specifications.

In no case will the amount of partial payments for materials on hand exceed the contract price for such materials or the contract price for the contract item in which the material is intended to be used.

No partial payment will be made for stored or stockpiled living or perishable plant materials.

The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with the partial payment of stored or stockpiled materials in accordance with the provisions of this subsection.

90-09 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT. When the contract work has been accepted in accordance with the requirements of the subsection titled FINAL ACCEPTANCE of Section 50, the Engineer will prepare the final estimate of the items of work actually performed. The Contractor shall approve the Engineer's final estimate or advise the Engineer of his/her objections to the final estimate which are based on disputes in measurements or computations of the final quantities to be paid under the contract as amended by change order or supplemental agreement. The Contractor and the Engineer shall resolve all disputes (if any) in the measurement and computation of final quantities to be paid within 30

calendar days of the Contractor's receipt of the Engineer's final estimate. If, after such 30-day period, a dispute still exists, the Contractor may approve the Engineer's estimate under protest of the quantities in dispute, and such disputed quantities shall be considered by the Owner as a claim in accordance with the subsection titled CLAIMS FOR ADJUSTMENT AND DISPUTES of Section 50.

After the Contractor has approved, or approved under protest, the Engineer's final estimate, final payment will be processed based on the entire sum, or the undisputed sum in case of approval under protest, determined to be due the Contractor less all previous payments and all amounts to be deducted under the provisions of the contract. All prior partial estimates and payments shall be subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

If the Contractor has filed a claim for additional compensation under the provisions of the subsection titled CLAIMS FOR ADJUSTMENTS AND DISPUTES of Section 50 or under the provisions of this subsection, such claims will be considered by the Owner in accordance with local laws or ordinances. Upon final adjudication of such claims, any additional payment determined to be due the Contractor will be paid pursuant to a supplemental final estimate.

END OF SECTION 90

SECTION 100 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL PROGRAM

100-01 GENERAL. When the specification requires a Contractor Quality Control Program, the Contractor shall establish, provide, and maintain an effective Quality Control Program that details the methods and procedures that will be taken to assure that all materials and completed construction required by this contract conform to contract plans, technical specifications and other requirements, whether manufactured by the Contractor, or procured from Subcontractors or vendors. Although guidelines are established and certain minimum requirements are specified herein and elsewhere in the contract technical specifications, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for accomplishing the stated purpose.

The intent of this section is to enable the Contractor to establish a necessary level of control that will:

- **a.** Adequately provide for the production of acceptable quality materials.
- **b.** Provide sufficient information to assure both the Contractor and the Engineer that the specification requirements can be met.
- **c.** Allow the Contractor as much latitude as possible to develop his or her own standard of control.

The Contractor shall be prepared to discuss and present, at the preconstruction conference, his/her understanding of the quality control requirements. The Contractor shall not begin any construction or production of materials to be incorporated into the completed work until the Quality Control Program has been reviewed by the Engineer. No partial payment will be made for materials subject to specific quality control requirements until the Quality Control Program has been reviewed.

The quality control requirements contained in this section and elsewhere in the contract technical specifications are in addition to and separate from the acceptance testing requirements. Acceptance testing requirements are the responsibility of the Engineer.

100-02 DESCRIPTION OF PROGRAM.

- a. General Description. The Contractor shall establish a Quality Control Program to perform inspection and testing of all items of work required by the technical specifications, including those performed by Subcontractors. This Quality Control Program shall ensure conformance to applicable specifications and plans with respect to materials, workmanship, construction, finish, and functional performance. The Quality Control Program shall be effective for control of all construction work performed under this Contract and shall specifically include surveillance and tests required by the technical specifications, in addition to other requirements of this section and any other activities deemed necessary by the Contractor to establish an effective level of quality control.
- **b. Quality Control Program.** The Contractor shall describe the Quality Control Program in a written document that shall be reviewed by the Engineer prior to the start of any production, construction, or off-site fabrication. The written Quality Control Program shall be submitted to the Engineer for review at least **5** calendar days before the **Pre-Construction meeting**.

The Quality Control Program shall be organized to address, as a minimum, the following items:

a. Quality control organization

- **b.** Project progress schedule
- c. Submittals schedule
- d. Inspection requirements
- e. Quality control testing plan
- **f.** Documentation of quality control activities
- g. Requirements for corrective action when quality control and/or acceptance criteria are not met

The Contractor is encouraged to add any additional elements to the Quality Control Program that he/she deems necessary to adequately control all production and/or construction processes required by this contract.

100-03 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION. The Contractor Quality Control Program shall be implemented by the establishment of a separate quality control organization. An organizational chart shall be developed to show all quality control personnel and how these personnel integrate with other management/production and construction functions and personnel.

The organizational chart shall identify all quality control staff by name and function, and shall indicate the total staff required to implement all elements of the Quality Control Program, including inspection and testing for each item of work. If necessary, different technicians can be used for specific inspection and testing functions for different items of work. If an outside organization or independent testing laboratory is used for implementation of all or part of the Quality Control Program, the personnel assigned shall be subject to the qualification requirements of paragraph 100-03a and 100-03b. The organizational chart shall indicate which personnel are Contractor employees and which are provided by an outside organization.

The quality control organization shall consist of the following minimum personnel:

a. Program Administrator. The Program Administrator shall be a full-time employee of the Contractor, or a consultant engaged by the Contractor. The Program Administrator shall have a minimum of 5 years of experience in airport and/or highway construction and shall have had prior quality control experience on a project of comparable size and scope as the contract.

Additional qualifications for the Program Administrator shall include at least 1 of the following requirements:

- (1) Professional engineer with 1 year of airport paving experience acceptable to the Engineer.
- (2) Engineer-in-training with 2 years of airport paving experience acceptable to the Engineer.
- (3) An individual with 3 years of highway and/or airport paving experience acceptable to the Engineer, with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Civil Engineering, Civil Engineering Technology or Construction.
- (4) Construction materials technician certified at Level III by the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies (NICET).
- (5) Highway materials technician certified at Level III by NICET.
- (6) Highway construction technician certified at Level III by NICET.
- (7) A NICET certified engineering technician in Civil Engineering Technology with 5 years of highway and/or airport paving experience acceptable to the Engineer.

The Program Administrator shall have full authority to institute any and all actions necessary for the successful implementation of the Quality Control Program to ensure compliance with the contract plans and technical specifications. The Program Administrator shall report directly to a responsible officer of the construction firm. The Program Administrator may supervise the Quality Control Program on more than one project provided that person can be at the job site within 2 hours after being notified of a problem.

- **b.** Quality Control Technicians. A sufficient number of quality control technicians necessary to adequately implement the Quality Control Program shall be provided. These personnel shall be either engineers, engineering technicians, or experienced craftsman with qualifications in the appropriate field equivalent to NICET Level II or higher construction materials technician or highway construction technician and shall have a minimum of 2 years of experience in their area of expertise.
 - The quality control technicians shall report directly to the Program Administrator and shall perform the following functions:
- (1) Inspection of all materials, construction, plant, and equipment for conformance to the technical specifications, and as required by Section 100-06.
- (2) Performance of all quality control tests as required by the technical specifications and Section 100-07.

Certification at an equivalent level, by a state or nationally recognized organization will be acceptable in lieu of NICET certification.

c. Staffing Levels. The Contractor shall provide sufficient qualified quality control personnel to monitor each work activity at all times. Where material is being produced in a plant for incorporation into the work, separate plant and field technicians shall be provided at each plant and field placement location. The scheduling and coordinating of all inspection and testing must match the type and pace of work activity. The Quality Control Program shall state where different technicians will be required for different work elements.

100-04 PROJECT PROGRESS SCHEDULE. The Contractor shall submit a coordinated construction schedule for all work activities. The schedule shall be prepared as a network diagram in Critical Path Method (CPM), PERT, or other format, or as otherwise specified in the contract. As a minimum, it shall provide information on the sequence of work activities, milestone dates, and activity duration.

The Contractor shall maintain the work schedule and provide an update and analysis of the progress schedule on a twice monthly basis, or as otherwise specified in the contract. Submission of the work schedule shall not relieve the Contractor of overall responsibility for scheduling, sequencing, and coordinating all work to comply with the requirements of the contract.

100-05 SUBMITTALS SCHEDULE. The Contractor shall submit a detailed listing of all submittals (for example, mix designs, material certifications) and shop drawings required by the technical specifications. The listing can be developed in a spreadsheet format and shall include:

- a. Specification item number
- **b.** Item description
- c. Description of submittal
- d. Specification paragraph requiring submittal
- e. Scheduled date of submittal

100-06 INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS. Quality control inspection functions shall be organized to provide inspections for all definable features of work, as detailed below. All inspections shall be documented by the Contractor as specified by Section 100-07.

Inspections shall be performed daily to ensure continuing compliance with contract requirements until completion of the particular feature of work. These shall include the following minimum requirements:

- **a.** During plant operation for material production, quality control test results and periodic inspections shall be used to ensure the quality of aggregates and other mix components, and to adjust and control mix proportioning to meet the approved mix design and other requirements of the technical specifications. All equipment used in proportioning and mixing shall be inspected to ensure its proper operating condition. The Quality Control Program shall detail how these and other quality control functions will be accomplished and used.
- **b.** During field operations, quality control test results and periodic inspections shall be used to ensure the quality of all materials and workmanship. All equipment used in placing, finishing, and compacting shall be inspected to ensure its proper operating condition and to ensure that all such operations are in conformance to the technical specifications and are within the plan dimensions, lines, grades, and tolerances specified. The Program shall document how these and other quality control functions will be accomplished and used.

100-07 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING PLAN. As a part of the overall Quality Control Program, the Contractor shall implement a quality control testing plan, as required by the technical specifications. The testing plan shall include the minimum tests and test frequencies required by each technical specification Item, as well as any additional quality control tests that the Contractor deems necessary to adequately control production and/or construction processes.

The testing plan can be developed in a spreadsheet fashion and shall, as a minimum, include the following:

- **a.** Specification item number (for example, P-401)
- **b.** Item description (for example, Plant Mix Bituminous Pavements)
- **c.** Test type (for example, gradation, grade, asphalt content)
- **d.** Test standard (for example, ASTM or AASHTO test number, as applicable)
- **e.** Test frequency (for example, as required by technical specifications or minimum frequency when requirements are not stated)
- **f.** Responsibility (for example, plant technician)
- g. Control requirements (for example, target, permissible deviations)

The testing plan shall contain a statistically-based procedure of random sampling for acquiring test samples in accordance with ASTM D 3665. The Engineer shall be provided the opportunity to witness quality control sampling and testing.

All quality control test results shall be documented by the Contractor as required by Section 100-08.

100-08 DOCUMENTATION. The Contractor shall maintain current quality control records of all inspections and tests performed. These records shall include factual evidence that the required inspections or tests have been performed, including type and number of inspections or tests involved; results of inspections or tests; nature of defects, deviations, causes for rejection, etc.; proposed remedial action; and corrective actions taken.

These records must cover both conforming and defective or deficient features, and must include a statement that all supplies and materials incorporated in the work are in full compliance with the terms of

the contract. Legible copies of these records shall be furnished to the Engineer daily. The records shall cover all work placed subsequent to the previously furnished records and shall be verified and signed by the Contractor's Program Administrator.

Specific Contractor quality control records required for the contract shall include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following records:

- **a. Daily Inspection Reports.** Each Contractor quality control technician shall maintain a daily log of all inspections performed for both Contractor and Subcontractor operations on a form acceptable to the Engineer. These technician's daily reports shall provide factual evidence that continuous quality control inspections have been performed and shall, as a minimum, include the following:
 - (1) Technical specification item number and description;
 - (2) Compliance with approved submittals;
 - (3) Proper storage of materials and equipment;
 - (4) Proper operation of all equipment;
 - (5) Adherence to plans and technical specifications;
 - (6) Review of quality control tests; and
 - (7) Safety inspection.

The daily inspection reports shall identify inspections conducted, results of inspections, location and nature of defects found, causes for rejection, and remedial or corrective actions taken or proposed.

The daily inspection reports shall be signed by the responsible quality control technician and the Program Administrator. The Engineer shall be provided at least one copy of each daily inspection report on the work day following the day of record.

- **b. Daily Test Reports.** The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing a system that will record all quality control test results. Daily test reports shall document the following information:
 - (1) Technical specification item number and description
 - (2) Test designation
 - (3) Location
 - (4) Date of test
 - (5) Control requirements
 - (6) Test results
 - (7) Causes for rejection
 - (8) Recommended remedial actions
 - (9) Retests

Test results from each day's work period shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the start of the next day's work period. When required by the technical specifications, the Contractor shall maintain statistical quality control charts. The daily test reports shall be signed by the responsible quality control technician and the Program Administrator.

100-09 CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS. The Quality Control Program shall indicate the appropriate action to be taken when a process is deemed, or believed, to be out of control (out of tolerance) and detail what action will be taken to bring the process into control. The requirements for corrective action shall include both general requirements for operation of the Quality Control Program as a whole, and for individual items of work contained in the technical specifications.

The Quality Control Program shall detail how the results of quality control inspections and tests will be used for determining the need for corrective action and shall contain clear sets of rules to gauge when a process is out of control and the type of correction to be taken to regain process control.

When applicable or required by the technical specifications, the Contractor shall establish and use statistical quality control charts for individual quality control tests. The requirements for corrective action shall be linked to the control charts.

100-10 SURVEILLANCE BY THE ENGINEER. All items of material and equipment shall be subject to surveillance by the Engineer at the point of production, manufacture or shipment to determine if the Contractor, producer, manufacturer or shipper maintains an adequate quality control system in conformance with the requirements detailed herein and the applicable technical specifications and plans. In addition, all items of materials, equipment and work in place shall be subject to surveillance by the Engineer at the site for the same purpose.

Surveillance by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of performing quality control inspections of either on-site or off-site Contractor's or Subcontractor's work.

100-11 NONCOMPLIANCE,

- **a.** The Engineer will notify the Contractor of any noncompliance with any of the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, immediately take corrective action. Any notice, when delivered by the Engineer or his/her authorized representative to the Contractor or his/her authorized representative at the site of the work, shall be considered sufficient notice.
- **b.** In cases where quality control activities do not comply with either the Contractor Quality Control Program or the contract provisions, or where the Contractor fails to properly operate and maintain an effective Quality Control Program, as determined by the Engineer, the Engineer may:
 - (1) Order the Contractor to replace ineffective or unqualified quality control personnel or Subcontractors.
 - (2) Order the Contractor to stop operations until appropriate corrective actions are taken.

100-12 GUARANTY.

The Contractor shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and work performed for a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion. The Contractor warrants and guarantees for a period of one (1) year from the date of substantial completion of the system that the completed system is free from all defects due to faulty materials or workmanship and the Contractor shall promptly make such corrections as may be necessary by reason of such defects including the repairs of any damage to other parts of the system resulting from such defects. The Owner will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the Contractor should fail to make such repairs, adjustment, or other work that may be made necessary by such defects, the Owner may do so and charge the Contractor the cost thereby incurred. The performance bond shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period.

END OF SECTION 100

SECTION 120 NUCLEAR GAUGES

120-01 TESTING. When the specifications provide for nuclear gauge acceptance testing of material for Items P-152, P-154, P-208, and P-209, the testing shall be performed in accordance with this section. At each sampling location, the field density shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 6938 using the Direct Transmission Method. The nuclear gauge shall be calibrated in accordance with ASTM D 6938. Calibration and operation of the gauge shall be in accordance with the requirements of the manufacturer. The operator of the nuclear gauge must show evidence of training and experience in the use of the instrument. The gauge shall be standardized daily in accordance with ASTM standards.

When using the nuclear method, ASTM D 6938 shall be used to determine the moisture content of the material. The calibration curve furnished with the nuclear gauges shall be checked in accordance with ASTM standards. The calibration checks shall be made at the beginning of a job and at regular daily intervals.

The material shall be accepted on a lot basis. Each Lot shall be divided into eight (8) sublots when ASTM D 6938 is used.

120-02. When PWL concepts are incorporated, compaction shall continue until a PWL of 90 percent or more is achieved using the lower specification tolerance limits (L) below.

The percentage of material within specification limits (PWL) shall be determined in accordance with the procedures specified in Section 110 of the General Provisions.

The lower specification tolerance limit (L) for density shall be:

Specification Item Number	Specification Tolerance (L) for Density, (percent of laboratory maximum)	
Item P-152	90.5 for cohesive material, 95.5 for non-cohesive	
Item P-154	95.5	
Item P-208	97.0	
Item P-209	97.0	

If the PWL is less than 90 percent, the lot shall be reworked and recompacted by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. After reworking and recompaction, the lot shall be resampled and retested. Retest results for the lot shall be reevaluated for acceptance. This procedure shall continue until the PWL is 90 percent or greater.

120-03 VERIFICATION TESTING. (For Items P-152 and P-154 only.) The Engineer will verify the maximum laboratory density of material placed in the field for each lot. A minimum of one test will be made for each lot of material at the site. The verification process will consist of; (1) compacting the material and determining the dry density and moisture-density in accordance with [ASTM D 698 for aircraft gross weights less than 60,0000 pounds] [ASTM D 1557 for aircraft gross weights 60,000 pounds or more], and (2) comparing the result with the laboratory moisture-density curves for the material being placed. This verification process is commonly referred to as a "one-point Proctor".

If the material does not conform to the existing moisture-density curves, the Engineer will establish the laboratory maximum density and optimum moisture content for the material in accordance with [ASTM

D 698 for aircraft gross weights less than 60,0000 pounds] [ASTM D 1557 for aircraft gross weights 60,000 pounds or more].

Additional verification tests will be made, if necessary, to properly classify all materials placed in the lot.

The percent compaction of each sampling location will be determined by dividing the field density of each sublot by the laboratory maximum density for the lot.

END OF SECTION

Contract ID: 141235 Page 67 of 187

WAGE RATES

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

>

General Decision Number: KY140100 02/14/2014 KY100

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20130100

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Anderson, Bath, Bourbon, Boyd, Boyle, Bracken, Breckinridge, Bullitt, Carroll, Carter, Clark, Elliott, Fayette, Fleming, Franklin, Gallatin, Grant, Grayson, Greenup, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Jefferson, Jessamine, Larue, Lewis, Madison, Marion, Mason, Meade, Mercer, Montgomery, Nelson, Nicholas, Oldham, Owen, Robertson, Rowan, Scott, Shelby, Spencer, Trimble, Washington and Woodford Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Modification Number Pu

Publication Date

0

01/03/2014 02/14/2014

BRIN0004-003 06/01/2011

BRECKENRIDGE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes	
BRICKLAYER	\$ 24.11	10.07	
BRKY0001-005 06/01/2013			

BULLITT, CARROLL, GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, & TRIMBLE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes	
BRICKLAYER	\$ 24.82	10.71	
BRKY0002-006 06/01/2011			

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, MASON & ROBERTSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	\$ 26.57	10.26
BRKY0007-004 06/01/2011		

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOT, FLEMING, GREENUP, LEWIS & ROWAN COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes BRICKLAYER.....\$ 28.29 16.80

BRKY0017-004 06/01/2009

ANDERSON, BATH, BOURBON, BOYLE, CLARK, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HARRISON, JESSAMINE, MADISON, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NICHOLAS, OWEN, SCOTT, WASHINGTON & WOODFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes	
BRICKLAYER	\$ 24.11	9.97	
CARD0064-001 04/01/2013			

CARP0064-001 04/01/2013

	Rates	Fringes	
CARPENTER Diver PILEDRIVERMAN	.\$ 40.73	14.46 14.46 14.46	

ELEC0212-008 06/03/2013

BRACKEN, GALLATIN and GRANT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes	
ELECTRICIAN	\$ 26.35	16.09	
ELEC0212-014 07/01/2013			

BRACKEN, GALLATIN & GRANT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communication Technician	\$ 22.50	9.51
ELEC0317-012 05/29/2013		

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOT & ROWAN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:		
Cable Splicer	.\$ 32.68	18.13
Electrician	.\$ 32.22	20.84
ELEC0369-007 05/29/2013		

ANDERSON, BATH, BOURBON, BOYLE, BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, CARROLL, CLARK, FAYETTE, FRAONKLIN, GRAYSON, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, JEFFERSON, JESSAMINE, LARUE, MADISON, MARION, MEADE, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NELSON, NICHOLAS, OLDHAM, OWEN, ROBERTSON, SCOTT, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE, WASHINGTON, & WOODFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN		14.37
ELEC0575-002 12/31/2012		
FLEMING, GREENUP, LEWIS & MASON	COUNTIES:	
	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	.\$ 31.20	13.55
ENGI0181-018 07/01/2013		
	Rates	Fringes
Operating Engineer: GROUP 1	.\$ 25.45 .\$ 25.85	13.90 13.90 13.90 13.90

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - A-Frame Winch Truck; Auto Patrol; Backfiller; Batcher Plant; Bituminous Paver; Bituminous Transfer Machine; Boom Cat; Bulldozer; Mechanic; Cableway; Carry-All Scoop; Carry Deck Crane; Central Compressor Plant; Cherry Picker; Clamshell; Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or Over); Concrete Paver; Truck-Mounted Concrete Pump; Core Drill; Crane; Crusher Plant; Derrick; Derrick Boat; Ditching & Trenching Machine; Dragline; Dredge Operator; Dredge Engineer; Elevating Grader & Loaders; Grade-All; Gurries; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; High Lift; Hoe-Type Machine; Hoist (Two or More Drums); Hoisting Engine (Two or More Drums); Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Hydrocrane; Hyster; KeCal Loader; LeTourneau; Locomotive; Mechanic; Mechanically Operated Laser Screed; Mechanic Welder; Mucking Machine; Motor Scraper; Orangepeel Bucket; Overhead Crane; Piledriver; Power Blade; Pumpcrete; Push Dozer; Rock Spreader, attached to equipment; Rotary Drill; Roller (Bituminous); Rough Terrain Crane; Scarifier; Scoopmobile; Shovel; Side Boom; Subgrader; Tailboom; Telescoping Type Forklift; Tow or Push Boat; Tower Crane (French, German & other types); Tractor Shovel; Truck Crane; Tunnel Mining Machines, including Moles, Shields or similar types of Tunnel Mining Equipment

GROUP 2 - Air Compressor (Over 900 cu. ft. per min.);
Bituminous Mixer; Boom Type Tamping Machine; Bull Float;
Concrete Mixer (Under 21 cu. ft.); Dredge Engineer;
Electric Vibrator; Compactor/Self-Propelled Compactor;
Elevator (One Drum or Buck Hoist); Elevator (When used to
Hoist Building Material); Finish Machine; Firemen & Hoist
(One Drum); Flexplane; Forklift (Regardless of Lift
Height); Form Grader; Joint Sealing Machine; Outboard Motor
Boat; Power Sweeper (Riding Type); Roller (Rock); Ross
Carrier; Skid Mounted or Trailer Mounted Conrete Pump; Skid
Steer Machine with all Attachments; Switchman or Brakeman;

Throttle Valve Person; Tractair & Road Widening Trencher; Tractor (50 H.P. or Over); Truck Crane Oiler; Tugger; Welding Machine; Well Points; & Whirley Oiler

GROUP 3 - All Off Road Material Handling Equipment, including Articulating Dump Trucks; Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4 - Bituminous Distributor; Burlap & Curing Machine; Cement Gun; Concrete Saw; Conveyor; Deckhand Oiler; Grout Pump; Hydraulic Post Driver; Hydro Seeder; Mud Jack; Oiler; Paving Joint Machine; Power Form Handling Equipment; Pump; Roller (Earth); Steerman; Tamping Machine; Tractor (Under 50 H.P.); & Vibrator

CRANES - with booms 150 ft. & Over (Including JIB), and where the length of the boom in combination with the length of the piling leads equals or exceeds 150 ft. - \$1.00 over Group 1 rate

EMPLOYEES ASSIGNED TO WORK BELOW GROUND LEVEL ARE TO BE PAID 10%

ABOVE BASIC WAGE RATE. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO OPEN CUT WORK.

IRON0044-009 06/01/2013

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, HARRISON, ROBERTSON, BOURBON (Northern third, including Townships of Jackson, Millersburg, Ruddel Mills & Shawhan); CARROLL (Eastern third, including the Township of Ghent); FLEMING (Western part, excluding Townships of Beechburg, Colfax, Elizaville, Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport, Grange City, Hillsboro, Hilltop, Mount Carmel, Muses Mills, Nepton, Pecksridge, Plummers Landing, Plummers Mill, Poplar Plains, Ringos Mills, Tilton & Wallingford); MASON (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Dover, Lewisburg, Mays Lick, Maysville, Minerva, Moranburg, Murphysville, Ripley, Sardis, Shannon, South Ripley & Washington); NICHOLAS (Townships of Barefoot, Barterville, Carlisle, Ellisville, Headquarters, Henryville, Morningglory, Myers & Oakland Mills); OWEN (Townships of Beechwood, Bromley, Fairbanks, Holbrook, Jonesville, Long Ridge, Lusby's Mill, New, New Columbus, New Liberty, Owenton, Poplar Grove, Rockdale, Sanders, Teresita & Wheatley); SCOTT (Northern two-thirds, including Townships of Biddle, Davis, Delaplain, Elmville, Longlick, Muddy Ford, Oxford, Rogers Gap, Sadieville, Skinnersburg & Stonewall)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Fence Erector	.\$ 22.50	18.40
Structural	.\$ 24.80	18.40
IRON0070-006 06/01/2013		

ANDERSON, BOYLE, BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, JESSAMINE, LARUE, MADISON, MARION, MEADE, MERCER, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE, WASHINGTON & WOODFORD BOURBON (Southern two-thirds, including Townships of Austerlity, Centerville, Clintonville, Elizabeth, Hutchison, Littlerock, North Middletown & Paris);
CARROLL (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Carrollton, Easterday, English, Locust, Louis, Prestonville & Worthville);
CLARK (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Becknerville, Flanagan, Ford, Pine Grove, Winchester & Wyandotte);
OWEN (Eastern eighth, including Townships of Glenmary, Gratz, Monterey, Perry Park & Tacketts Mill);
SCOTT (Southern third, including Townships of Georgetown, Great Crossing, Newtown, Stampling Ground & Woodlake);

Rates Fringes

IRONWORKER......\$ 26.47 19.30

IRON0372-006 06/01/2013

BOURBON (Northern third, including Townships of Jackson, Millersburg, Ruddel Mills & Shawhan); CARROLL (Eastern third, including the Township of Ghent); FLEMING (Western part, Excluding Townships of Beechburg, Colfax, Elizaville, Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport,

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, HARRISON and ROBERTSON

Elizaville, Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport, Grange City, Hillsboro, Hilltop, Mount Carmel, Muses Mills, Nepton, Pecksridge, Plummers Landing, Plummers Mill, Poplar Plains,

Ringos Mills, Tilton & Wallingford);

MASON (Western two-thirds, including Townships of Dover, Lewisburg, Mays Lick, Maysville, Minerva, Moranburg, Murphysville, Ripley, Sardis, Shannon, South Ripley & Washington);

NICHOLAS (Townships of Barefoot, Barterville, Carlisle, Ellisville, Headquarters, Henryville, Morningglory, Myers & Oakland Mills);

OWEN (Townships of Beechwood, Bromley, Fairbanks, Holbrook, Jonesville, Long Ridge, Lusby's Mill, New, New Columbus, New Liberty, Owenton, Poplar Grove, Rockdale, Sanders, Teresita & Wheatley);

SCOTT (Northern two-thirds, including Townships of Biddle, Davis, Delaplain, Elmville, Longlick, Muddy Ford, Oxford, Rogers Gap, Sadieville, Skinnersburg & Stonewall) COUNTIES

BATH, BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOTT, GREENUP, LEWIS, MONTGOMERY & ROWAN CLARK (Eastern third, including townships of Bloomingdale, Hunt, Indian Fields, Kiddville, Loglick, Rightangele & Thomson); FLEMING (Townships of Beechburg, Colfax, Elizaville, Flemingsburg, Flemingsburg Junction, Foxport, Grange City,

Hillsboro, Hilltop, Mount Carmel, Muses Mills, Nepton, Pecksridge, Plummers Landing, Plummers Mill, Poplar Plains, Ringos Mills, Tilton & Wallingford); MASON (Eastern third, including Townships of Helena, Marshall, Orangeburg, Plumville & Springdale); NICHOLAS (Eastern eighth, including the Township of Moorefield Sprout)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	\$ 32.54	20.18
LABO0189-003 07/01/2013		

BATH, BOURBON, BOYD, BOYLE, BRACKEN, CARTER, CLARK, ELLIOTT, FAYETTE, FLEMING, FRANKLIN, GALLATIN, GRANT, GREENUP, HARRISON, JESSAMINE, LEWIS, MADISON, MASON, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NICHOLAS, OWEN, ROBERTSON, ROWAN, SCOTT, & WOOLFORD COUNTIES

	I	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:			
GROUP	1\$	21.35	11.61
GROUP	2\$	21.60	11.61
GROUP	3\$	21.65	11.61
GROUP	4\$	22.25	11.61

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer);
Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder;
Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete
Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler;
Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste
- Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter;
Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder
Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving
Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven
Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger;
Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind
Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder;
Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free

Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

LABO0189-008 07/01/2013

ANDERSON, BULLITT, CARROLL, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE & WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	I	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:			
GROUP	1\$	22.01	10.95
GROUP	2\$	22.26	10.95
GROUP	3\$	22.31	10.95
GROUP	4\$	22.91	10.95

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer);
Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder;
Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete
Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler;
Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste
- Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter;
Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder
Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving
Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven
Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger;
Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind
Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder;
Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste

- Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

LABO0189-009 07/01/2013

BRECKINRIDGE & GRAYSON COUNTIES

	F	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:			
GROUP	1\$	21.96	11.00
GROUP	2\$	22.21	11.00
GROUP	3\$	22.26	11.00
GROUP	4\$	22.86	11.00

LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer);
Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder;
Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete
Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler;
Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste
- Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter;
Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder
Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving
Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven
Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger;
Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind
Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder;
Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

PAIN0012-005 06/11/2005

BATH, BOURBON, BOYLE, CLARK, FAYETTE, FLEMING, FRANKLIN, HARRISON, JESSAMINE, MADISON, MERCER, MONTGOMERY, NICHOLAS, ROBERTSON, SCOTT & WOODFORD COUNTIES:

1	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER Bridge/Equipment Tender		
and/or Containment Builder\$	18.90	5.90
Brush & Roller\$	21.30	5.90
Elevated Tanks; Steeplejack Work; Bridge &		
Lead Abatement\$ Sandblasting &	22.30	5.90
Waterblasting\$	22.05	5.90
Spray\$	21.80	5.90

PAIN0012-017 05/01/2013

BRACKEN, GALLATIN, GRANT, MASON & OWEN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER (Heavy & Highway		
Bridges - Guardrails -		
Lightpoles - Striping)		
Bridge Equipment Tender		
and Containment Builder\$	20.73	8.36
Brush & Roller\$	23.39	8.36
Elevated Tanks;		
Steeplejack Work; Bridge &		
Lead Abatement\$	24.39	8.36
Sandblasting & Water		
Blasting\$	3 24.14	8.36
Spray\$		8.36

PAIN0118-004 05/01/2010

ANDERSON, BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, CARROLL, GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE & WASHINGTON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes	
PAINTER			
Brush & Roller	\$ 18.50	10.30	
Spray, Sandblast, Power			
Tools, Waterblast & Steam			
Cleaning	\$ 19.50	10.30	
			-

* PAIN1072-003 12/01/2013

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOTT, GREENUP, LEWIS and ROWAN COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Painters:

Bridges; Locks; Dams;

Tension Towers & Energized

PLUM0248-003 06/01/2013

BOYD, CARTER, ELLIOTT, GREENUP, LEWIS & ROWAN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber and Steamfitter	\$ 33.00	17.93
PIJIM0392-007 06/01/2013		

BRACKEN, CARROLL (Eastern Half), GALLATIN, GRANT, MASON, OWEN & ROBERTSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes	
Plumbers and Pipefitters	\$ 29.60	17.09	
PLUM0502-003 08/01/2013			

BRECKINRIDGE, BULLITT, CARROLL (Western Half), FRANKLIN (Western three-fourths), GRAYSON, HARDIN, HENRY, JEFFERSON, LARUE, MARION, MEADE, NELSON, OLDHAM, SHELBY, SPENCER, TRIMBLE & WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER	.\$ 32.00	17.17

SUKY2010-160 10/08/2001

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
GROUP 1	\$ 16.57	7.34
GROUP 2	\$ 16.68	7.34
GROUP 3	\$ 16.86	7.34
GROUP 4	\$ 16.96	7.34

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Mobile Batch Truck Tender

GROUP 2 - Greaser; Tire Changer; & Mechanic Tender

GROUP 3 - Single Axle Dump; Flatbed; Semi-trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Distributor; Mixer; & Truck Mechanic

GROUP 4 - Euclid & Other Heavy Earthmoving Equipment & Lowboy; Articulator Cat; 5-Axle Vehicle; Winch & A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Forklift when used to transport building materials; & Pavement

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for that classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters , PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable , i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rates.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union majority rates, LA indicates the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the

survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Wage Determination on that date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board

U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

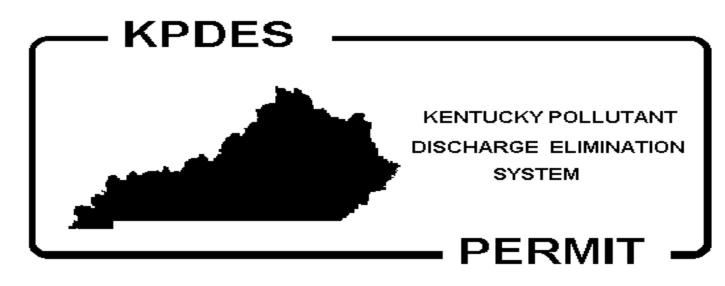
4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

STORMWATER GENERAL PERMIT

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS



PERMIT NO.: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE KENTUCKY POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

Pursuant to Authority in KRS 224,

this permit is applicable to stormwater discharges associated with construction activities that meet the eligibility requirements of this permit. This permit applies to stormwater discharges associated with construction activities disturbing individually one (1) acre or more, including, in the case of a common plan of development, contiguous construction activities that cumulatively equal one (1) acre or more of disturbance. Non-contiguous construction activities (i.e. activities separated by at least 0.25 miles that disturb more than one (1) acre shall be considered independent activities.

The permittee is authorized to discharge from a facility located within the Commonwealth of Kentucky to receiving waters named:

Those water bodies of the Commonwealth that comprise the Mississippi and Ohio River basins and sub-basins within the political and geographic boundaries of Kentucky

in accordance with effluent limitations, monitoring requirements, and other conditions set forth in PARTS I, II, III and IV hereof. The permit consists of this cover sheet, PART I 8 pages), PART II 11 pages. PART III 8 pages and PART IV 2

This permit shall become effective on August 1, 2009. This permit and the authorization to discharge shall expire at midnight, July 31, 2014.

July 1, 2009 Date Signed

Peter T. Goodmann, Assistant Director Division of Water

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION Division of Water, 200 Fair Oaks Drive, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

I GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Definitions of Terms and Acronyms

The Division of Water is providing definitions of commonly used terms in this Permit for the convenience of the reader and to provide clarity of the terms. Some of these terms were extracted from other sources including EPA's Construction General Permit without modification and some have been modified to reflect specific Kentucky Revised Statute requirements. Beside each such definition in italics the source of the definition will be cited.

"As Soon As Practical" for the purposes of this permit means at the earliest possible time when external factors such as inclement weather would not prevent completion of the task.

"Bankfull Elevation" for the purposes of this permit means the water level, or stage, at which a stream, river, or lake is at the top of its banks and any further rise would result in water moving into the flood plain (NOAA Glossary).

"Best Management Practices" (BMPs) means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the Commonwealth. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practice to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. (EPA CGP)

"Cold Water Aquatic Habitats" or "CAH" means those "waters of the Commonwealth" that meet the criterion of 401 KAR 10:031, Section 4(2) and have been listed in 401 KAR 10:026, Section 5.

"Commencement of Construction Activities" means the initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction-related activities (e.g., stockpiling of fill material). (EPA CGP)

"Common Plan of Development or Sale" for the purposes of this permit means any announcement or piece of documentation (e.g., sign, public notice, or hearing, sales pitch, advertisement, drawing, permit application, zoning request, computer design, etc.) or physical demarcation (e.g., boundary signs, lot stakes, surveyor markings, etc.) indicating construction activities may occur on a specific plot. Where discrete construction projects within a larger common plan of development or sale are located 0.25 mile or more apart and the area between the projects is not being disturbed, each individual project can be treated as a separate plan of development or sale provided any interconnecting road, pipeline or utility project that is part of the same "common plan" is not concurrently being disturbed.

"Construction and Construction-related activities" include all clearing, grading, excavation, and stockpiling activities that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres of land area. Construction does not include routine earth disturbing activities that are part of the normal day-to-day operation of a completed facility (e.g., daily cover for landfills, maintenance of gravel roads or parking areas, landscape maintenance, etc). Also, it does not include activities under a State or Federal reclamation program to return an abandoned property into an agricultural or open land use.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

"Control Measure" as used in this permit, refers to any BMP or other method used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the Commonwealth. (modified EPA CGP)

"Co-permittees" means when two or more operators are required to jointly file a single Notice of Intent (NOI) to obtain joint authorization. Co-permittees may be found on larger common plans of development or sale.

"Critical Areas" for the purposes of this permit means areas within 25 feet of, and on a positive slope toward a water of the Commonwealth.

"Discharge" when used without qualification means the "discharge of a pollutant." ($\it EPA\ CGP$)

"Discharge of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity" as used in this permit refers to a discharge of pollutants in stormwater from areas where soil disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, or excavation), construction materials or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., fill piles, borrow area, concrete truck chute washdown, fueling), or other industrial stormwater directly related to the construction process (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants) are located. (EPA CGP)

"Edge of the Receiving Water" for the purposes of this permit is defined as the bankfull elevation of a water of the Commonwealth.

"Eligible" means qualified for authorization to discharge stormwater under this general permit. (EPA CGP)

"Equivalent Analysis Waiver" means a waiver, available only to "small construction activities" which discharge to non-impaired waters only, that is based on the applicant performance of an equivalent analysis using existing instream concentrations, expected growth in pollutant concentrations from all sources, and a margin of safety.

"Exceptional Waters" or "EW" means those "waters of the Commonwealth" that have been listed in Table 2 of 401 KAR 10:030, Section 1(2).

"Facility or Activity" means any "point source" or other facility or activity (including land or appurtenances thereto) that is subject to regulation under the KPDES program. (EPA CGP)

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

"Final Stabilization" means that:

1. All soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and either of the two following criteria are met:

- c. a uniform(e.g., evenly distributed, without large bare areas) perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70 percent of the native background vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, or
- d. equivalent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap, gabions, or geotextiles) have been employed.
- 2. For individual lots in residential construction, final stabilization means, that either:
 - e. The homebuilder has completed final stabilization as specified above, or
 - f. The homebuilder has established temporary stabilization including perimeter controls for an individual lot prior to occupation of the home by the homeowner and informing the homeowner of the need for, and benefits of, final stabilization.
- 3 For construction projects on land used for agricultural purposes (e.g., pipelines across crop or range land, staging area for highway construction, etc.) final stabilization may be accomplished by returning the disturbed land to its preconstruction agricultural uses. Areas disturbed that were not previously used for agricultural activities, such as buffer strips immediately adjacent to waters of the Commonwealth and areas which are not being returned to their preconstruction agricultural use must meet the final stabilization criteria in item 1. (modified EPA CGP)

"High Quality Waters" or "HQW" means those "waters of the Commonwealth" that have categorized by the Division of Water as high quality pursuant to the requirements of 401 KAR 10:030, Section 1(3).

"Impaired Waters" or "IW" means those "waters of the Commonwealth" that have been categorized by the Division of Water as impaired for applicable designated uses and have been identified pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 1315(b) and listed in the most recently approved 305(b) report.

"Large Construction Activity" is defined at 401 KAR 5:002, Section 1(292). A large construction activity includes clearing, grading, and excavating resulting in a land disturbance that will disturb equal to or greater than five acres of land or will disturb less than five acres of total land area but is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than five acres. Large construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity or original purpose of the site. (modified EPA CGP)

"Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System" or "MS4" is defined at 401 KAR 5:002, Section 1(188). Means a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, or storm drains):

1. Owned and operated by a state, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the Commonwealth;

- 2. Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;
- 3. Which is not a combined sewer; and
- 4. Which is not part of Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined in 40 CFR § 122.2. (modified from EPA CGP)

"New Project" means the "commencement of construction activities" occurs after the effective date of this permit. $(EPA\ CGP)$

"Ongoing Project" means the "commencement of construction activities" occurred before the effective date of this permit (modified EPA CGP)

"Operator" means any party associated with a construction project that meets either of the following two criteria:

- 3. The party has operational control over either the construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications; or
- 4. The party has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) for the site or other permit conditions (e.g., they are authorized to direct workers at the site to carry out activities required by the SWPPP or comply with other permit conditions). (modified EPA CGP)

"Outstanding National Resource Waters" or "ONRW" means those "waters of the Commonwealth" that have been listed in Table 1 of 401 KAR 10:030, Section 1(1).

"Outstanding State Resource Waters" or "OSRW" means those "waters of the Commonwealth" that meet the criterion of 401 KAR 10:031, Section 8.

"Owner or operator" means the owner or operator of any "facility or activity" subject to regulation under the KPDES program. (modified EPA CGP)

"Permittee" for the purpose of this permit means the operator who obtains authorization under this permit.

"Person" means an individual, trust, firm, joint stock company, corporation (including a government corporation), partnership, association, federal agency, state agency, city, commission, political subdivision of the Commonwealth, or any interstate body. $(KRS\ 244.01-010(17))$

"Point Source" means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or a agricultural stormwater runoff. (401 KAR 5:002 (222) & EPA CGP)

"Pollutant" means and includes dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, sewage sludge, garbage, chemical, biological or radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, soil, industrial, municipal or agricultural waste, and any substance resulting from the development, processing, or recovery of any natural resource which may be discharged into water. (KRS 244.01-010(35))

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

"Rainfall Erosivity Factor" or "R Factor" means a measure of the erosive force and intensity of rain in a normal year. Two components of the factor are total energy and the maximum 30-min intensity of storms. The R-Factor is the sum of the product of these two components for all major storms in the area during an average year. (USDA Handbook 703)

"Rainfall Erosivity Waiver" means a waiver, available only to "small construction activities", that is based on the "rainfall erosivity" factor for the project.

"Receiving Water" means the "water of the Commonwealth" as defined in KRS 224.01-010 (33) into which the regulated stormwater discharges. (modified EPA CGP)

"Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation or RUSLE" means an equation used to predict soil loss in an area. (USDA Handbook 703)

"Runoff Coefficient" means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff. (EPA CGP)

"Site" means the land or water area where any "facility or activity" is physically located or conducted, including adjacent land use in connection with the facility or activity. (EPA CGP)

"Small Construction Activity" is defined at 401 KAR 5:002, Section 1(293). A small construction activity includes clearing, grading, and excavating resulting in a land disturbance that will disturb equal to or greater than one acre and less than five acres of land or will disturb less than one acre of total land area but is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one acre and less five acres. Small construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity or original purpose of the site. (modified EPA CGP)

"Stormwater" means storm water run-off, snow melt run-off, and surface run-off and drainage. (EPA CGP)

"Stormwater Discharge Related Activities" as used in this permit include: activities that cause, contribute to, or result in stormwater point source pollutant discharges, including but not limited to: excavation, site development, grading and other surface disturbance activities; and measures to control stormwater including the siting, construction and operation of BMPs to control, reduce or prevent stormwater pollution. (EPA CGP)

"Stormwater Pollutant Prevention Plan (SWPPP)" means a site-specific, written document that: (1) identifies potential sources of stormwater pollution at the construction site; (2) describes practices to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges from the construction site; and identifies procedures the operator will implement to comply with the terms and conditions of a construction general permit. (modified EPA Developing Your Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Guide For Construction Sites [Interim] January 2007).

"TMDL Wavier" means a waiver, available only to "small construction activities", based on an EPA established or approved TMDL.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

"Total Maximum Daily Load" or "TMDL" means the sum of the individual wasteload allocations (WLAs) for point sources and load allocations (LAs) for nonpoint sources and natural background. If a receiving water has only one point source discharger, the TMDL is the sum of that point source WLA plus the LAs for any nonpoint source pollution and natural background sources, tributaries, or adjacent segments. TMDLs can be expressed in terms of mass per time, toxicity, or other appropriate measure. (EPA CGP)

"Water or Waters of the Commonwealth" as defined in KRS 224.01-010(33) means and includes any and all rivers, streams, creeks, lakes, ponds, impounding reservoirs, springs, wells, marshes, and all other bodies of surface or underground water, natural or artificial, situated wholly or partly within or bordering upon the Commonwealth or within its jurisdiction. (KRS 244.01-010(33))

"Water Pollution" means the alteration of the physical, thermal, chemical, biological, or radioactive properties of the waters of the Commonwealth in such a manner, condition, or quantity that will be detrimental to the public health or welfare, to animal or aquatic life or marine life, to the use of such waters as present or future sources of public water supply or to the use of such waters for recreational, commercial, industrial, agricultural, or other legitimate purposes. (KRS 244.01-010(34))

"2-year, 24-hour event" means mean the maximum 24-hour precipitation event with a probable recurrence interval of once in two (2), years, respectively, as defined by the National Weather Service and Technical Paper No. 40, "Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the U.S.," May 1961, or equivalent regional or rainfall probability information developed there from.

- "305 (b) Report" means the approved biennial Clean Water Act Integrated Water Quality Report to Congress, §305(b).
- "401 Water Quality Certification" means the certification issued by a state in response to a federally issued permit. In this case the certification DOW issues in response to a COE \$404 permit.
- **"404 Permit"** means the permit issued by the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for activities that discharge dredged or fill material into the navigable waters.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

ACRONYMS

BMP - Best Management Practices

CAH - Cold Water Aquatic Habitat

CPESC - Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control

CESSWI - Certified Erosion, Sediment and Stormwater Inspector

CPSWQ - Certified Professional in Stormwater Quality

CWA - Clean Water Act

DOW - Division of Water

EPA CGP - Environmental Protection Agency Construction General Permit

EW - Exceptional Water

HQW - High Quality Water

IW - Impaired Water

KEPSC - Kentucky Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Course

KYTC - Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

MS4 - Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System

NOI-SWCA - Notice of Intent - Stormwater Construction Activities

NOT - Notice of Termination

NOAA - National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

ONRW - Outstanding National Resource Water

OSRW - Outstanding State Resource Water

RUSLE - Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation

SWPPP - Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

TMDL - Total Maximum Daily Load

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

B. Eligible Activities

1. This permit authorizes stormwater discharges from construction-related activities that result in a cumulative land disturbance of equal to or greater than one acre, or in the case of a common plan of development contiguous construction activities that cumulatively equal one (1) acre or more of disturbance, where those discharges enter surface waters of the Commonwealth or a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4). Noncontiguous construction activities (i.e. activities separate by at least ¼ mile), that disturb more than one (1) acre, shall be considered independent activities.

- 2. The Kentucky Division of Water (DOW) is also making this permit available, for stormwater discharges from any other construction activity, those disturbing less than one acre, designated by DOW based on the potential for contribution to a violation of a water quality standard or for significant contribution of pollutants to waters of the Commonwealth.
- 3. If project will discharge directly to waters designated as High Quality Waters for antidegradation purposes under 401 KAR 10:030 the Division of Water may notify the applicant that additional analyses, control measures, or other permit conditions are necessary to comply with the applicable antidegradation requirements, or notify the applicant that an individual permit application is necessary.

C. Limitations on Coverage

This permit does not authorize the discharge of stormwater runoff from construction projects that:

- Are conducted at or on properties that have obtained an individual KPDES permit for the discharge of other wastewaters which requires the development and implementation of a Best Management Practices (BMP) plan;
- 2. Any operation that the DOW determines an individual permit would better address the discharges from that operation;
- 3. Discharges to an Impaired Water listed in the most recent §305(b)/303(d) Integrated Report, as impaired for sediment and for which an approved TMDL has been developed, to a Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, to an Exceptional Water, to an Outstanding National Resource Water, or to an Outstanding State Resource Water.

D. Permitting Action

The DOW is reissuing the KPDES Stormwater General Permit (KYR10) for those construction activities:

- 1. Are new or expanded activities, and the cumulative disturbance is greater than one (1) acre, or where required by DOW for smaller sites;
- 2. Authorized under the previous KYR10 general permit; and
- 3. For which a Notice of Intent (NOI) was submitted between September 30, 2007 and the date of issuance of this permit.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

II PERMIT REQUIREMENTS

A. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

The permittee shall develop a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and implement the SWPPP at the commencement of construction disturbance. All operators working on this project are required to comply with the SWPPP or obtain separate coverage under this permit. For KYTC projects, the Best Management Practices Plan shall serve as the SWPPP.

The SWPPP shall include erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, and other site management practices necessary to prevent the discharge of sediment and other pollutants into waters of the Commonwealth that are adequately protective to minimize receiving waters from being degraded and failing to supportive their designated uses. These sediment controls measures including retention basins, erosion control measures, and other site management practices are required to be properly selected based on site-specific conditions, and installed and maintained to effectively minimize such discharges for storm events up to an including a 2-year, 24-hour event. Permittees are encouraged to design the site, the erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, and other site management practices with an eye toward minimizing post-construction stormwater runoff, including facilitating the use of low-impact technologies.

KYTC projects shall, at a minimum, utilize the Kentucky 2008 Standards Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction published by the Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, as a means of establishing sediment controls measures, erosion control measures, and other site management practices for this permit coverage.

The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) shall contain the following:

- 1. A site description that identifies sources of pollution to stormwater discharges associated with construction activity on site; and
- 2. A description of the erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, and other site management practices used at the site to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit. All stormwater controls shall be developed and implemented in accordance with sound practices and shall be developed specific to the site. The goal of these devices should be 80% removal of Total Suspended Solids that exceed predevelopment levels. (For purposes of guidance/technical assistance, the reader is referred to the Kentucky Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Field Guide and the (Draft) Kentucky Best Management Practices Technical Manual located on DOW's Stormwater Webpage at:

http\\www.water.ky.gov/permitting/wastewaterpermitting/KPDES/storm/)

3. For a common plan of development a comprehensive SWPPP shall be prepared that addresses all construction activities within the common plan of development. Each individual site operator shall be a signatory of the SWPPP and shall not conduct activities that are not consistent with the SWPPP or result in the failure or ineffectiveness of the sediment controls measures, erosion control measures, and other site management practices implemented. Otherwise, an operator not utilizing the SWPPP for the common plan of development shall seek coverage under this permit or an individual permit and develop a SWPPP for those separate activities.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

1. Site Description

The SWPPP shall be based on an accurate assessment of the potential for generating and discharging pollutants from the site. Hence, the permit requires a description of the site and intended construction activities in the SWPPP in order to provide a better understanding of the characteristics of site runoff. At a minimum, the SWPPP shall describe the nature of the construction activity, including:

- a. The function of the project (e.g., box store, strip mall, shopping mall, school, electrical transmission line, oil or natural gas pipeline, factory, industrial park, residential development, transportation construction, etc.);
- b. The intended significant activities, presented sequentially, that disturb soil over major portions of the site (e.g., grubbing, excavation, grading);
- c. Estimates of the total area of the site and the total area of the site that is expected to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities, including off-site borrow/fill areas; and
- d. Provide a description of the water quality classification of the receiving water(s).

2. Site Map

The SWPPP shall contain a legible site map of sufficient scale to depict the following:

- a. Property boundary of the project, If subdivided, show all lots and indicate on which lots construction activities will occur.
- b. Anticipated drainage patterns and slopes after major grading activities, including impervious structures;
- c. Areas of soil disturbance and areas that will not be disturbed including fill and borrow areas;
- d. Locations and types of sediment control measures, erosion control measures, planned stabilization measures, and other site management practices;
- e. Locations of surface waters, including wetlands, and riparian zones;
- f. Locations of karst features such as sinkholes, springs, etc.;
- g. Locations of discharge points;
- h. Locations of equipment storage areas, materials storage areas including but not limited to top soil; storage, fuels, fertilizers, herbicides, etc.;
- Location of concrete wash out areas, waste management areas, area of site egress;
- j. If applicable, locations where final stabilization has been accomplished and no further construction-phase permit requirements apply; and
- k. Other major features and potential pollutant sources.

For KYTC projects which have Roadway Plans, locations of BMPs may be recorded and off-set as the BMPs are installed.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

3. Other Industrial Activities

The SWPPP shall provide a description of any discharge associated with industrial activity other than construction (including stormwater discharges from dedicated asphalt plants, concrete plants, etc.) and the location of that activity on the construction site.

4. Documentation of Stormwater Controls to Reduce Pollutants

The SWPPP shall include:

- a. Documentation of the erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, and other site management practices designed to site-specific conditions that will be implemented to reduce the pollutants in stormwater discharges from the site and assure compliance with the conditions of the permit.
- b. It is imperative that stabilization be employed as soon as practicable in critical areas. Erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, and other site management practices shall be properly selected based on site-specific conditions, and installed and maintained in accordance with sound sediment controls, erosion prevention, or other site management practices and relevant manufacturers' specifications.
- c. The use of erosion control measures is widely recognized as of limiting soil detachment and mobilizing sediment by minimizing the time that bare soil is exposed, preventing the detachment of soil, and reducing the mobilization and transportation of soil particles off site. Selection of erosion control measures will depend on site-specific conditions (e.g. topography, soil types). The SWPPP shall include a description of the general location of, and how and where the following erosion controls measures will be implemented:
 - i. The plan to minimize disturbance and the period of time the disturbed area is exposed without stabilization practices, including:
 - 1. Minimizing the overall area of disturbed acreage;
 - 2. Phasing construction so that only a portion of the site is disturbed at any one time; or
 - 3. Scheduling clearing and grading events to reduce the probability that bare soils will be exposed to rainfall.
 - ii.Managing stormwater flows on the site to avoid stormwater contact with disturbed areas by:
 - 1. Diversion berms;
 - 2. Conveyance channels;
 - 3. Vegetated buffers;
 - 4. Slope drains; or
 - 5. Other adequately protective alternate practices.
 - iii. Using energy dissipation approaches to prevent high velocity runoff and concentrated flows that are erosive, by:
 - 1. Use of vegetated filter strips; or
 - 2. Other adequately protective alternate practices
 - iv.The practices to be used to minimize exposure of bare soils by covering and stabilization, including:
 - 1. Vegetative stabilization with annual grasses or other plants;
 - 2. Geotextiles;
 - 3. Straw;
 - 4. Rolled erosion control mats or other products;

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

- 5. Mulch; or
- 6. Other adequately protective alternate practices.
- d. Sediment control measures are used to control and trap sediment that is entrained in stormwater runoff. The SWPPP shall include a description of how and where the following sediment controls measures will be implemented:
 - i. Sediment Barriers
 - 1. Silt fences constructed with filter fabric;
 - 2. Fiber rolls; or
 - 3. Other adequately protective alternate practices
- ii. Slope Protection
 - 1. Tread tracking;
 - 2. Erosion blankets;
 - 3. Mulching; or
 - 4. Other adequately protective alternate practices
- iii. Conduit/Ditch Protection
 - 1. Inlet protection;
 - 2. Outlet protection;
 - 3. Other adequately protective alternate practices
- iv. Stabilizing Drainage Ditches
 - 1. Check dams;
 - 2. Lining deep ditches; or
 - 3. Other protective equivalent practices
- v. Sediment trapping devices used to settle out sediment eroded from disturbed areas, including:
 - 1. Sediment traps;
 - 2. Basins; or
 - 3. Any performance enhancement practices that will be used, such as:
 - a. Baffles;
 - b. Skimmers;
 - c. Electro coagulation;
 - d. Filtration;
 - e. Chemically enhanced settling (e.g. polymers); or
 - f. Other adequately protective alternate practices; or
 - 4. Other adequately protective alternate practices.
- vi. Perimeter controls, such as:
 - 1. Silt fences;
 - 2. Berms;
 - 3. Swales; or
 - 4. Other adequately protective alternate practices.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

- e. Other Construction and Development Site Management Practices. Construction activity generates a variety of wastes and wastewater, including concrete truck rinsate, municipal solid waste, trash, and other pollutants.
- i. Construction materials shall be handled, stored, maintained, and disposed of properly to avoid contamination of runoff to the maximum extent practicable and as noted below.
- ii. The SWPPP shall describe which practices will be implemented to manage Construction and Development Site wastes and prevent or minimize discharges to surface water, including:
 - a) Protecting construction materials, chemicals, and lubricants from exposure to rainfall;
 - b) Preventing litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals from entering receiving water.
 - c) Limiting exposure of freshly placed concrete to exposure to rainfall that results in runoff;
 - d) Segregating stormwaters and other wastewaters from fuels, lubricants, sanitary wastes, and other chemicals such as pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers to prevent runoff being contaminated;
 - e) Neat and orderly storage of chemicals, pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers and fuels that are being stored on the site;
 - f) Prompt collection and management of trash and sanitary waste;
 - g) Prompt cleanup of spills of liquids and solid materials that could pose a pollutant risk;
 - h) Regular removal of off-site accumulations of sediment to minimize the potential for discharge; and
 - i) Other adequately protective alternate practices.
- f. A description of all intended alternate protective practices substituting for those practices required by the permit and a demonstration that the alternate practices are adequately protective, including how the substitute practices implement acceptable mitigation measures.
- g. A description of the intended sequence of major stormwater controls and an implementation schedule in relation to the construction process.
- h. A description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including a schedule of their implementation.
- i. The proposed location(s) of off-site equipment storage, material storage, waste storage and borrow/fill areas.
- j. A proposed construction schedule as a means for the operator(s) and KDOW to determine applicability and implementation status of SWPPP requirements.
- k. A explanation of practices employed to reduce pollutants from construction-related materials that are stored on site, including:

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

- a. A description of said construction materials (with updates as appropriate);
- A description of pollutant sources from areas untouched by construction; and
- c. A description of stormwater controls that will be implemented in those areas.

5. Maintenance of Stormwater Controls

- a. Erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, and other site management practices are required to be maintained in an effective, operating condition. The permittee shall develop a schedule of maintenance activities to ensure the proper function of these devices. The USEPA recommends that sediment control devices be maintained at no more than 1/3 capacity to allow for sediment capture.
- b. If site inspections identify sediment controls measures, erosion control measures, and other site management practices that are not operating effectively or otherwise require maintenance, maintenance shall be performed, before the next storm event. If maintenance before the next storm event is impracticable, the required maintenance shall be completed as soon as possible.

6. Non-Stormwater Discharge Management

The SWPPP shall identify appropriate pollution prevention measures for each of the following eligible non-stormwater components of the discharge authorized under this permit, when combined with stormwater discharges associated with construction activity.

- a. Discharges from fire-fighting activities;
- b. Fire hydrant flushing;
- c. Waters used for vehicle washing where detergents are not used;
- d. Water used for dust control;
- e. Potable water including uncontaminated water-line flushing;
- f. Routine external building wash down that does not use detergents;
- g. Pavement wash waters where spills or leaks or toxic or hazardous materials have not occurred (unless all spilled material has been removed) and where detergents are not used;
- h. Landscape irrigation;
- i. Clean, non-turbid water-well discharges of groundwater; and
- j. Construction dewatering provided the requirements of this permit are \mbox{met} .

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

7. Inspections - Permittee Conducted

- a. Permittees shall provide for regular inspections of the site. For purposes of this part, DOW defines "regularly" to mean either
 - i. At least once every seven (7) calendar days, or
 - ii. At least once every fourteen (14) calendar days, and within 24 hours after any storm event of 0.5 inch or greater. (DOW recommends that the permit holder perform a "walk through" inspection of the construction site before anticipated storm events.)
- b. For areas of the site that have undergone temporary or final stabilization inspections shall be conducted at least once a month until the coverage is terminated.
- c. Inspections shall be performed by personnel knowledgeable and skilled in assessing conditions at the construction site that could impact stormwater quality and assessing the effectiveness of erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, and other site management practices chosen to control the quality of the stormwater discharges. Inspectors shall have training in stormwater construction management such as KEPSC, CEPSC, CPSWQ, TNEPSC, CESSWI, or other similar training.
- d. Inspectors shall conduct visual inspections to determine:
 - i. Whether erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, and other site management practices are:
 - a) properly installed;
 - b) properly maintained;
 - c) effective in minimizing discharges to the receiving water; and
 - ii. Whether excessive pollutants are entering the drainage system.
- e. Visual inspections shall comprise, at a minimum:
 - i. Erosion prevention measures;
 - ii. Sediment controls measures;
 - iii. Other site management practices and points of site egress;
 - iv. Disturbed areas;
 - v. Areas used for storage of materials exposed to precipitation;
 - vi. Discharge points shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, other site management practices and points of site egress are effective in preventing impacts to waters of the Commonwealth. This can be done by inspecting the receiving water bodies for evidence of new erosion and/or the introduction of newly deposited sediment or other pollutants; and
 - vii. If discharge points are inaccessible, then nearby downstream locations shall be inspected.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

For linear construction activities (e.g., utility line installation, pipeline construction), representative inspections are acceptable. This permit allows for inspection of the project 0.25 miles above and below each point where a roadway, undisturbed right-of-way, or other similar feature intersects the construction site and allows access to the construction site.

- f. Inspection reports shall be prepared for all inspections and shall be retained with the SWPPP. Inspection reports should include:
 - i. The date and of inspection;
 - ii. The name and title of the inspector;
 - iii. A synopsis of weather information for the period since the last inspection (or since commencement of construction activity of the initial inspection performed) including a best estimate of the beginning of each storm event, the duration of each storm event, and the approximate amount of rainfall for each storm event (in inches);
 - iv. Weather conditions and a description of any discharges occurring at the time of the inspection;
 - v. Location(s) of discharges of sediment or other pollutants from the site;
 - vi. Location(s) of sediment controls measures, erosion control
 measures, or other site management practices that require
 maintenance;
 - vii. Location(s) of any erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, or other site management practices that failed to operate as designed or proved inadequate for a particular location;
 - viii. Location(s) where additional erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, or other site management practices are needed that did not exist at the time of the inspection;
 - ix. Identify any actions taken in response to inspection findings; and
 - x. Identify any incidents of non-compliance with the SWPPP.
 - xi. If no incidents of non-compliance with the SWPPP were identified, the report shall contain a certification that the site is in compliance with the SWPPP.
 - xii. The inspection report shall be signed in accordance with the signatory requirements in 401 KAR 5:065, Section 1(11).

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

8. Maintaining an Updated Plan

a. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPPs) shall be revised whenever erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, or other site management practices are significantly modified in response to a change in design, construction method, operation, maintenance procedure, etc., that may cause a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to receiving waters or municipal separate storm sewer systems.

- b. For KYTC projects, the BMP Plan shall be revised whenever erosion prevention measures, sediment controls measures, or other site management practices are modified in response to a change in design, construction method, operation, maintenance procedure, etc., that may cause a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to receiving waters or municipal separate storm sewer systems. The location of BMPs shall be documented in the daily work report for the highway construction project.
- c. The SWPPP shall be amended if inspections or investigations by site staff or by local, state, or federal officials determine that the existing sediment controls measures, erosion control measures, or other site management practices are ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants in stormwater discharges from the construction site.
- d. If an inspection reveals design inadequacies, the site description and sediment controls measures, erosion control measures, or other site management practices identified in the SWPPP shall be revised.
- e. All necessary modifications to the SWPPP shall be made within seven (7) calendar days following the inspection unless granted an extension of time by DOW.
- f. If existing sediment controls measures, erosion control measures, or other site management practices need to be modified or if additional sediment controls measures, erosion control measures, or other site management practices are necessary, implementation shall be completed before the next storm event whenever practicable. If implementation before the next storm event is impracticable, the situation should be documented in the SWPPP and the changes shall be implemented as soon as practicable.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

9. Signature, Plan Review, and Making Plans Available

- a. The SWPPP shall be signed and certified in accordance with the signatory requirements in 401 KAR 5:065, Section 1(11).
- b. For KYTC projects, the BMP Plan shall be signed and certified in accordance with the signatory requirements in 401 KAR 5:065, Section 1(11).
- c. A current copy of the SWPPP shall be readily available to the construction site from the date of project initiation to the date of Notice of Termination.
- d. The person with day-to-day operational control over the plan's implementation shall keep a copy of the SWPPP readily available whenever on site (a central location accessible by all on-site operators is sufficient for sites that are part of a common plan of development).
- e. If an on-site location is unavailable to store the SWPPP when no personnel are present, notice of the plan's location shall be posted near the main entrance at the construction site.
- f. The permittee shall make the SWPPP available to DOW or its authorized representative for review and copying during on-site inspection.
- g. The permittee shall make the SWPPP available, upon request, to the Environmental Protection Agency and other federal agencies or their contractor, and local governmental agencies and officials approving sediment and erosion plans, grading plans or stormwater management plans; including the operator of a MS4 receiving discharges from the site.

B. Minimize Size and Duration of Disturbance

The permittee shall at all times minimize disturbance and the period of time that the disturbed area is exposed without stabilization practices. In "critical areas" erosion prevention measures such as erosion control mats/blankets, mulch, or straw blown in and stabilized with tackifiers or by treading, etc shall be implemented on disturbed areas within 24 hours or "as soon as practical" after completion of disturbance/grading or following cessation of activities.

C. Stabilization Requirements

Final stabilization practices on those portions of the project where construction activities have permanently ceased shall be initiated within fourteen (14) days of the date of cessation of construction activities. Final stabilization shall be initiated on any site where construction activities have been suspended for more than 180 days. In such cases final stabilization practices shall be implemented as soon as practical but not later than 14 days after the 180th day of suspended activities.

Temporary stabilization practices on those portions of the project where construction activities have temporarily ceased shall be initiated within fourteen (14) days of the date of cessation of construction activities.

GRAYSON COUNTY BC53 X213 KY13-86 RRSP AIRPORT Contract ID: 141235 Page 104 of 187

PART II Page II-11

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

D. Buffer Zone

For discharges to waters categorized as High Quality Waters or Impaired Waters (Non-construction related impairment) permittees are required maintain at a minimum a 25-foot buffer zone between any disturbance and all edges of the receiving water as means of providing adequate protection to receiving waters.

For discharges to waters categorized as Impaired Waters (Sediment impaired, but no TMDL), permittees are required maintain at a minimum a 50-foot buffer zone between any disturbance and all edges of the receiving water as means of providing adequate protection to receiving waters.

If the buffer zone between any disturbance and the edge of the receiving water on all edges of the water body cannot be maintained, an adequately protective alternate practices may be employed. The SWPPP shall explain any alternate practices and how these practices are adequately protective. Such cases include but are not limited to stream crossings and dredge and fill areas. In these cases the permittee shall minimize disturbances in the buffer zones by using hand held or other low-impact equipment.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

III. NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI-SWCA) REQUIREMENTS

- 1. An NOI-SWCA shall be submitted by all operators seeking authorization under this permit for stormwater discharges from any construction site.
- 2. If the project is part of a larger "common plan of development," each project operator is required to obtain coverage for each site, individually or collectively, unless a single operator is developing the entire project.
- 3. Those persons or activities requiring an individual stormwater permit **shall not** use the NOI-SWCA. Those person seeking an individual permit must use KPDES program Form 1 and Form F which can be located at:

http://www.water.ky.gov/homepage_repository/kpdes_permit_aps.htm

A. Contents

The NOI-SWCA form requires the following information:

1. Facility Operator Information

- a. Names of All Operators co-permitting under this NOI
- b. Contact information for all operators, including:
 - i. Mailing Address
 - ii. Telephone Number
- iii. Status of Operators (federal, state, public, or private)
- iv. Contact Name
- v. Email address

2. Facility/Site Location Information

- a. Name of Project
- b. Physical Location/Address
- c. Site Latitude (decimal degrees)
- d. Site Longitude (decimal degrees)
- e. County
- f. Nearest Community, if applicable

3. Site Activity Information

a. For single projects provide following information:

- i. Total number of acres in project
- ii. Total number of acres to be disturbed
- iii. Anticipated start date
 - iv. Anticipated completion date

b. For "common plans of development" provide the following information:

- i. Total number of acres in development;
- ii. Number of individual lots in development, if applicable;
- iii. Number of lots to be developed;
- iv. Total acreage of lots you intend to develop;
- v. Total acreage you intend to disturb;
- vi. Number of acres you intend to disturb at any one time;
- vii. Anticipated start dates; and
- viii. Anticipated completion dates.

4. If the permitted site discharges to a water body the following information is required:

- a. Name of Receiving Water(s)
- b. Anticipated number of discharge points
- c. Location (Latitude and Longitude in decimal degrees) of anticipated discharge points

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

d. Receiving Water Body Stream-Use Designation

5. If the permitted site discharges to an MS4 the following information is required:

- a. Name of MS4
- b. Number of discharge points to the MS4
- c. Latitude and Longitude location (decimal degrees) of each discharge point
- d. Date of application or notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage

6. Construction activities in or along a water body

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone?

- a. If yes, describe the scope of the activity including how many linear feet of water body and acres of riparian zone will be impacted?
- b. Is a Clean Water Act §404 permit (individual or nationwide) required?
- c. Is a Clean Water Act §401 Water Quality Certification? (Individual or general) required?

7. Certification

The NOI-SWCA contains a certification that all information provided on the NOI and the attachments is correct and accurate. Following the certification is a signature block for the authorized agent, including the agents name and title, telephone number and date. Note the signature requirements of the NOI-SWCA shall be consistent with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:060, Section 11.

8. NOI Preparer Information

- a. Name of the person who completed the NOI
- b. Contact information of the person who completed the NOI, including:
 - i. Mailing Address
 - ii. Telephone Number
 - iii. Email address

9. Attachments - Topographic Map

- A legible topographic map of appropriate scale sufficient to clearly illustrate the following:
- a. Property boundary of the project;
- b. Areas to be disturbed;
- c. Location of anticipated discharge points; and
- d. Location of receiving waters.

For KYTC projects, the roadway plan shall substitute for the topographic map.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

B. NOI Submission Requirements and Deadlines

For "New Projects", those projects commencing construction activities after the effective date of this KYR10, applicants have two filing options:

Option 1: DOW has created an electronic web based NOI submission system that will allow the applicant to complete and submit the NOI-SWCA form online. Applicants can access this system at the following web address: http://eppdepfs01/eforms/depdefault.aspx. When using this system the applicant shall complete and submit the NOI-SWCA a minimum of seven (7) days before the proposed date for commencement of construction activities.

Option 2: If the applicant does not have access to the internet then a complete NOI-SWCA shall be submitted to DOW's Surface Water Permits Branch a minimum of thirty (30) days before the proposed date for commencement of construction activities.

For "Ongoing Projects", DOW will extend coverage for a period of one year terminating on July 31, 2010. Projects that will not achieve final stabilization by this date are required to submit an up-to-date NOI to extend coverage under this general permit. "Ongoing Projects" include both authorized and pending requests for coverage received prior to July 1, 2009.

DOW shall not process any NOI that is incomplete, inaccurate, or in an incorrect format.

C. Small Construction Activity Waivers

The Phase II rule allows for the exclusion of certain sources the necessity of obtaining a permit based on a demonstration of the lack of impact on water quality. There are waivers available only to "small construction activities"; "large construction activities" are not eligible. An applicant wishing to take advantage of one of these waivers must provide a certification of eligibility and supporting documentation.

1. Rainfall Erosivity Waiver

This waiver applies to those "small construction activities" where and when negligible rainfall/runoff erosivity is expected. To qualify for this waiver the applicant must calculated the "R factor" for the proposed project. If the calculation produces an "R factor" of less than 5, then the site is eligible for the waiver and a certification may be filed with DOW. To calculate the "R Factor" the "operator" shall follow the procedures outlined in EPA's Fact Sheet 3.1 titled Storm Water Phase II Final Rule, Construction Rainfall Erosivity Waiver. These procedures are presented in the following pages for the applicant's convenience.

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

The "R Factor" is calculated using the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). The USDA has established estimates of annual erosivity values (R) for sites throughout the country. The "R Factors" are surrogate measures of the impact that rainfall has on erosion from a particular site. These "R Factors" have been mapped using isoerodent contours (Figure 2). Table 1 is the Erosivity Index Table developed by the USDA to illustrate how annual erosivity is distributed throughout the year. The table is presented in two week increments. To determine which zone a project is in the Erosivity Index Zone Map is presented in Figure 1.

To calculate the "R Factor":

- **Step 1:** The applicant must estimate the expected date of "commencement of construction activities" and the expected date "final stabilization" will be achieved.
- **Step 2:** Using Figure 1 determine the Erosivity Index Zone for your project location. There are five such zones in Kentucky (104, 105, 106, 109 and 110).
- **Step 3:** Referring to Table 1 locate the 15 day periods that correspond to the dates determined in Step 1. Table 1 has been truncated to present only those Erosivity Index Zones in Kentucky.
- **Step 4:** Subtract the value corresponding to the start date from the value corresponding to the end date to find the %EI for your site. If the project starts in one calendar year and ends in the next, the %EI must be calculated from the start date to December 30 and from January 1 to the end date. The results of these two calculations are then added to get the total %EI for the project. The %EI can not exceed 100%

Step 5: Using Figure 2 interpolate between the annual isoerodent values for your area. The following table provides the high and the low isoerodent values for the five Erosivity Index Zones in Kentucky

Erosivity	Isoerodent Range	
Index Zone	Low	High
104	125	175
105	150	250
106	200	225
109	150	175
110	125	150

Step 6: Multiply the %EI by the isoerodent value determined in Step 5. This is the resultant "R Factor" for your project. To qualify for this waiver the "R Factor" must be less than 5.

If the resultant "R Factor" for your project is less than 5 then to obtain the waiver you must file with DOW a certification using EPA's Low Erosivity Waiver Certification (available at the following web address: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/construction_waiver_form.pdf)

PART III
Page III-5
Permit No:
AI NO.:

Lt No: KYR100000).: 35050

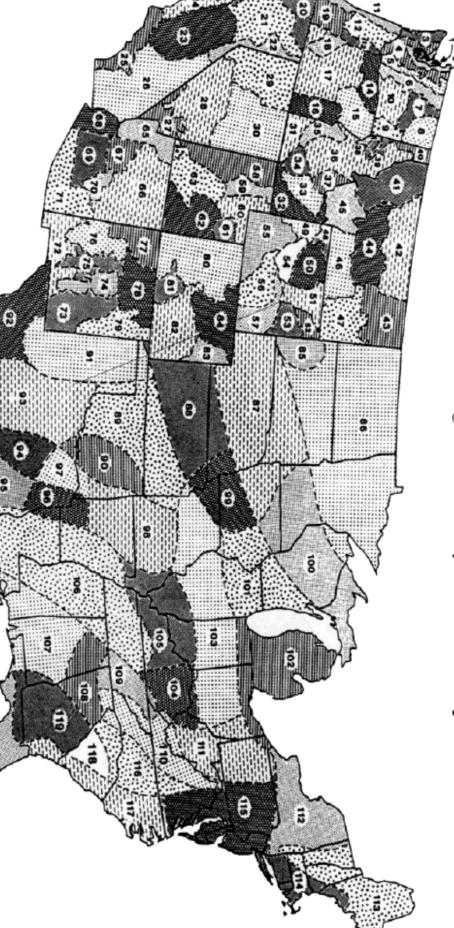


Figure 1. Erosivity Index Zone Map

PART III
Page III-6
Permit No:
AI NO:

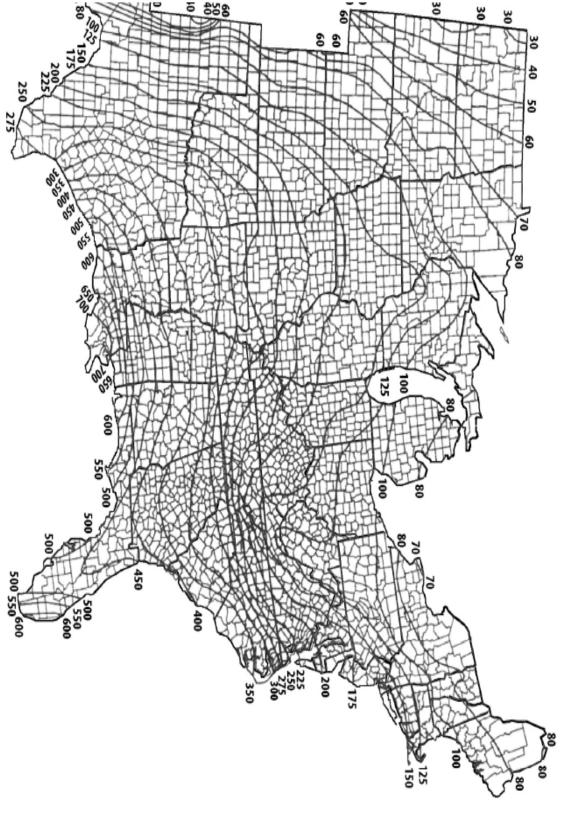
KYR100000 35050

Table 1. Erosivity Index Table

16	109	106	8	1	쁥
0	0	0	0	0	Jan 1-15
-	ω	ω	_	2	Jan 16-31
ω	в	8	ω	ω	Feb 1-15
5	10	9	в	51	Feb 16-29
7	ವ	ಪ	9	7	Mar 1-15
9	16	17	12	10	Mar 16-31
12	19	21	16	ಪ	Apr 1-15
5	23	27	21	16	Apr 16-30
8	26	జ	26	19	May 1-15
21	29	38	<u>~</u>	23	May 16-31
25	33	4	37	27	Jun 1-15
29	39	49	\$	4	Jun 16-30
36	47	55	8	4	1-15
45	58	9	57	2	16-31 18-31
56	88	67	64	83	Aug 1-15
88	75	71	71	72	Aug 16-31
77	8	75	77	8	Sep 1-15
జ	8	78	89	8	Sep 16-31
88	88	8	8	88	1-15 1-15
91	88	28	88	91	0ct 18-31
93	98	86	91	93	Nov 1-15
85	92	90	83	8	Nov 18-31
97	K	2	83	88	Dec 1-15
99	97	97	97	88	Dec 16-31

mit No: KYR100000 NO.: 35050





PART III Page III-8

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

2. TMDL Waiver

This waiver applies to those "small construction activities" which plan to discharge to a receiving stream where an EPA established or approved TMDL addresses pollutant(s) of concern (sediment - total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation) and has determined that controls on stormwater discharges from "small construction activities" are not need to protect water quality. The applicant must determine if such a TMDL exists for the "water of the Commonwealth" to which the discharge will occur. If such a TMDL does exist, then the site is eligible for the waiver and a certification may be filed with DOW. The certification shall contain the following information:

- a. Name, address and telephone number of the construction site
 operator(s);
- b. Name (or other identifier), address, county and latitude/longitude of the construction project or site;
- c. Estimated construction start and completion dates, and total acreage to be disturbed;
- d. The name of the water body(s) that would be receiving stormwater discharges from your construction project;
- e. The name and approval date of the TMDL;
- f. A statement, signed and date by an authorized representative as provided in 401 KAR 5:065, Section 2(11), that certifies that the construction activity will take place and that the stormwater discharges will occur, within the drainage addressed by the TMDL.

3. Equivalent Analysis Waiver

This waiver applies to those "small construction activities" where the "operator" develops an equivalent analysis that determines pollutant of concern allocations for his site or determines that no such allocations are necessary to protect water quality. This analysis requires the "operator" to develop a wasteload allocation for the site based on the existing in-stream concentrations, expected growth in pollutant concentrations from all sources, and a margin of safety. If the "operator" performs an equivalent analysis and wasteload allocation, then the site is eligible for the waiver and a certification may be filed with DOW. The certification shall contain the following information:

- a. Name, address and telephone number of the construction site
 operator(s);
- b. Name (or other identifier), address, county and latitude/longitude of the construction project or site;
- c. Estimated construction start and completion dates, and total acreage to be disturbed;
- d. The name of the water body(s) that would be receiving stormwater discharges from your construction project;
- e. Your equivalent analysis;
- f. A statement, signed and date by an authorized representative as provided in 401 KAR 5:065, Section 2(11), that certifies that the construction activity will take place and that the stormwater discharges will occur, within the drainage addressed by the TMDL.

4. Certification Submittal Deadlines

Waiver certifications shall be submitted a minimum of 30 days prior to the proposed commencement of construction activities.

PART IV
Page IV-1

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

IV. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Authorization to Discharge

Authorization to discharge under the terms of this general permit shall be effective upon the issuance of written notification by the DOW. For those operators who have provided an e-mail address DOW will provide this written notification electronically.

B. Termination of Coverage

All existing coverages shall be terminated by DOW effective 180 days after the effective date of this KYR10 unless the permittee submits a written request for reauthorization.

When one or more of the following conditions have been met "operators shall submit a completed Notice of Termination (NOT) to DOW:

- 1. Final stabilization has been achieved on all portions of the site for which the permittee is responsible;
- 2. Another permittee has assumed control over all areas of the site that have not been finally stabilized;
- 3. Coverage under an individual KPDES permit has been obtained;

C. In-stream Treatment or Disposal Facilities

This permit does not authorize the construction or use of in-stream treatment or disposal facilities (sediment ponds, hollow fills, valley fills, etc.). Such authorization is within the jurisdiction of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and is implemented through the Clean Water Act §404 permitting program. A §404 permit action also requires the issuance of a Clean Water Act §401 Water Quality Certification by the Kentucky Division of Water. This certification shall be obtained on a site-specific basis as the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers §404 Nationwide permit does not provide automatic Clean Water Act §401 Water Quality Certification coverage for areas that impact more than 200 linear feet of stream or one (1) acre of wetlands. The conditions of the Clean Water Act §404 permit and the §401 Water Quality Certification shall be incorporated into the SWPPP.

D. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE

For "New Projects" compliance with the requirements of this permit shall be upon the effective date of this permit.

For "Ongoing Projects" existing SWPPPs and BMPs shall be deemed in compliance with the requirements of this permit. However should DOW take enforcement action regarding the failure of a SWPPP and/or BMPs to protect water quality the permit holder may be required to make changes to the SWPP and/or BMPs.

Contract ID: 141235 Page 114 of 187

PART IV
Page IV-2

Permit No: KYR100000 AI NO.: 35050

E. Reopener Clause

This permit shall be modified, or alternatively revoked and reissued, to comply with any applicable effluent standard or limitation issued or approved pursuant to 401 KAR 5:050 through 5:086, if the effluent standard or limitation so issued or approved:

- 1. Contains different conditions or is otherwise more stringent than any effluent limitation in the permit; or
- 2. Controls any pollutant not limited in the permit.

The permit as modified or reissued under this paragraph shall also contain any other requirements of KRS Chapter 224, as applicable.

F. Retention of Records

The permit requires that all records and reports required by the CGP be retained, including SWPPPs and information used to complete the NOI, for at least three years from the termination of coverage or expiration of the permit.

G. Standard Conditions For KPDES Permit

This permit has been issued under the provisions of KRS Chapter 224 and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. Issuance of this permit does not relieve the permittee from the responsibility of obtaining any other permits or licenses required by this Cabinet and other state, federal, and local agencies.

It is the responsibility of the permittee to demonstrate compliance with permit parameter limitations by utilization of sufficiently sensitive analytical methods.

The relevant KPDES permit conditions in 401 KAR 5:065, Section 1 shall apply to all discharges authorized by this permit.

U.S. Coast Guard for bridge and causeway construction satisfy all requirements of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and adding section 10 authorization is not necessary. One commenter requested clarification regarding the applicability of section 10 to the U.S. Coast Guard approved bridges over both navigable-in-fact and historically navigable waters of the United States. One commenter requested definitions of the terms "causeway" and "approach fills.'

We agree that the U.S. Coast Guard's section 9 permit satisfies the permit requirements of the Rivers and Harbors Act and have removed the reference to section 10 from the NWP. Discharges of dredged or fill material associated with the construction of bridges across navigable waters of the United States require separate authorization under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, since navigable waters of the United States are also considered waters of the United States under the Clean Water Act, and discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States require section 404 permits, unless they are eligible for an exemption from permit requirements. Historically navigable waters of the United States may still be subject to jurisdiction under Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, depending on the case-specific circumstances. We do not believe it is necessary to define what causeways and approach fills are, since they would be identified in the specific plans approved by the U.S. Coast Guard as part of their section 9 permit.
This NWP is reissued with the

modification discussed above.

NWP 16. Return Water From Upland Contained Disposal Areas. We did not propose any changes to this NWP. This NWP provides section 404 authorization for the discharge of return water from a dredged material placement facility located in uplands, because that discharge of return water into waters of the United States has been administratively defined as a "discharge of dredged material" (see 33 CFR 323.2(d)(1)(ii)). One commenter said the NWP should address both the technical requirements and water quality of the return water due to the potential for the return water to degrade water quality for natural heritage resources. One commenter said that pre-construction notification should be required for activities authorized by this NWP to ensure that suspended contaminated sediments do not reenter waterways and impact state submerged lands.

The water quality certification issued for a specific dredging project should address any water quality concerns for

natural heritage resources. We do not agree that pre-construction notification should be required for this NWP because any required sediment testing would identify contaminants. The sediment testing and potential impacts to water quality are more appropriately considered through the water quality certification process. We have modified this NWP to clarify that disposal of dredged material in an area that has no waters of the United States does not require a section 404 permit, because disposal of dredged material may occur in non-jurisdictional wetlands and waters, not just uplands.

The NWP is reissued with the modification discussed above.

NWP 17. Hydropower Projects. No changes were proposed for this NWP. Several commenters said that this category of activities is inappropriate for authorization under an NWP because of the scope and scale of these projects. One commenter stated that these activities result in more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment, especially downstream effects such as the loss of riffle and pool complexes and degradation of water quality through increased sediment loads.

This NWP authorizes small hydropower projects that have minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. All activities authorized by this NWP require pre-construction notification, so that district engineers can review each proposed hydropower project and make a case-specific determination whether the minimal effects requirement has been met. Discretionary authority will be exercised, and another form of Department of the Army authorization would be required, if the district engineer determines that a particular hydropower project would result in more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse effects to the aquatic environment or any other public interest review factor. District engineers may also require compensatory mitigation to offset losses of aquatic resource functions.

This NWP is issued without change. NWP 18. Minor Discharges. We did not propose modifications to this NWP. Several commenters expressed support for the reissuance of this NWP. A few commenters said that this NWP does not comply with the "similar in nature" requirement for general permits. Other commenters asserted that the cumulative impacts resulting from the use of this NWP would be more than minimal. Another commenter said that this NWP should not authorize discharges into waters that provide

forage fish habitat or that contain aquatic vegetation. One commenter stated that the NWP should not be used to authorize discharges in rare aquatic environments such as vernal pools.

We believe that the small discharges of dredged or fill material authorized by this NWP comply with the similar in nature requirement for general permits. District engineers will review preconstruction notifications and may assert discretionary authority to add activity-specific conditions to the NWP authorization to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects. Division engineers may regionally condition this NWP to restrict or prohibit its use in specific waters or categories of waters, including fish foraging areas, vegetated shallows, or vernal pools.

One commenter stated that the limit for this NWP should only be expressed in terms of area filled (i.e., up to 1/10acre) and not include the volumetric limit (i.e., 25 cubic yards). Another commenter said that all discharged material should consist of clean, uncontaminated sand, crushed rock, or stone. One commenter recommended adding language requiring that the discharge will not result in significant changes to stream geomorphology or hydrology, and that the discharge will not impede navigation.

The 25 cubic yard limit for regulated excavation activities and the 1/10-acre limit for losses of waters of the United States caused by discharges of dredged or fill material are both necessary to ensure that this NWP authorizes only those activities that have minimal individual and cumulative adverse effects on the aquatic environment. General condition 6, suitable material, prohibits the use of unsuitable fill material. The fill material must not have toxic pollutants that are present in toxic amounts. Compliance with general condition 9, management of water flows, will ensure that the activity does not cause more than minimal adverse effects to stream geomorphology or hydrology. General condition 1,

This NWP is reissued without change. NWP 19. Minor Dredging. There were no changes proposed for this NWP. One commenter recommended that the NWP include a cumulative volume limit for multiple single and complete dredging projects. One commenter recommended modifying the NWP to require that dredge material be limited to a maximum of 25 cubic yards from a 1,000 square foot area, not disturb sediments in an area known or

navigation, states that NWP activities

cannot cause a more than minimal

adverse effect to navigation.

<u>Notification</u>: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity. (See general condition 27.) (Section 404)

- 18. <u>Minor Discharges</u>. Minor discharges of dredged or fill material into all waters of the United States, provided the activity meets all of the following criteria:
- (a) The quantity of discharged material and the volume of area excavated do not exceed 25 cubic yards below the plane of the ordinary high water mark or the high tide line;
- (b) The discharge will not cause the loss of more than 1/10 acre of waters of the United States; and
 - (c) The discharge is not placed for the purpose of a stream diversion.

Notification: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity if: (1) The discharge or the volume of area excavated exceeds 10 cubic yards below the plane of the ordinary high water mark or the high tide line, or (2) the discharge is in a special aquatic site, including wetlands. (See general condition 27.) (Sections 10 and 404)

- 19. Minor Dredging. Dredging of no more than 25 cubic yards below the plane of the ordinary high water mark or the mean high water mark from navigable waters of the United States (i.e., section 10 waters). This NWP does not authorize the dredging or degradation through siltation of coral reefs, sites that support submerged aquatic vegetation (including sites where submerged aquatic vegetation is documented to exist but may not be present in a given year), anadromous fish spawning areas, or wetlands, or the connection of canals or other artificial waterways to navigable waters of the United States (see 33 CFR 322.5(g)). (Sections 10 and 404)
- 20. Oil Spill Cleanup. Activities required for the containment and cleanup of oil and hazardous substances that are subject to the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (40 CFR part 300) provided that the work is done in accordance with the Spill Control and Countermeasure Plan required by 40 CFR 112.3 and any existing state contingency plan and provided that the Regional Response Team (if one exists in the area) concurs with the proposed containment and cleanup action. This NWP also authorizes activities required for the cleanup of oil releases in waters of the United States from electrical equipment that are governed by EPA's polychlorinated biphenyl spill response regulations at 40 CFR Part 761. (Sections 10 and 404)
- 21. <u>Surface Coal Mining Operations</u>. Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States associated with surface coal mining and reclamation operations provided the activities are already authorized, or are currently being processed as part of an integrated permit processing procedure, by the Department of Interior (DOI), Office of Surface Mining (OSM), or by states with approved programs under Title V of the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977.

<u>Notification</u>: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer and receive written authorization prior to commencing the activity. (See general condition 27.) (Sections 10 and 404)

22. <u>Removal of Vessels</u>. Temporary structures or minor discharges of dredged or fill material required for the removal of wrecked, abandoned, or disabled vessels, or the removal of

STEVEN L. BESHEAR GOVERNOR



LEONARD K. PETERS
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CABINET

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIVISION OF WATER
200 FAIR OAKS LANE
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
www.kentucky.gov

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 18 Minor Discharges

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2012, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 18, namely Minor Discharges, provided that the following conditions are met:

- The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.
- 2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.
- 3. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.
- 4. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.



General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 18 Minor Discharges Page 2

- 5. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.
- 6. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:
 - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
 - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
 - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
 - Removal of riparian vegetation in the utility line right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
 - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
 - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
 - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.
 - If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
 - Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Contract ID: 141235 Page 119 of 187

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 18 Minor Discharges Page 3

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

SUPPLEMENT A FAA ADVISORY CIRCULARS

Referral List

FAA Series 150 Advisory Circulars (AC's) for Airport Projects located at the Federal Aviation Administration website:

www.faa.gov/airports/resources/advisory_circulars

1	ΛC	150	/5つ()(0-18C	
1.	AC	130/	<i>'</i> 2200	J-10C	

2. AC 150/5210-5D

3. AC 150/5340-30G

4. AC 150/5340-1L

5. AC 150/5345-28G

6. AC 150/5370-2F

SUPPLEMENT B ADDITIONAL FORMS

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

SECTION 00100

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. BID FORM

In order to receive consideration, make all bids in strict accordance with the following:

- A. Unauthorized conditions, limitations, or provisions attached to the proposal shall be cause for rejection of the proposal. Alterations by erasure or interlineation must be explained or noted in the bid over the signature of the bidder.
- B. No telegraphic bid or telegraphic modifications of bid will be considered. No bids received after the time fixed for receiving bids will be considered. Late bids will be returned to the sender unopened.
- C. Each bid shall be addressed to the Owner, and shall be delivered to the Owner at the address given in the invitation to bid on or before the day and hour set for opening of bids. Each bid shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope bearing the title of the project, the name and address of the bidder, and the date and hour of the bid opening. It is the sole responsibility of the bidder to see that his bid is received on time.

2. BID SECURITY

A bid bond in the amount of 5% of the proposed contract amount must accompany each proposal. All bid bonds shall be in the form included in the specifications. The successful bidder's security will be retained until he has signed the contract and furnished the required Labor and Materials Payment and Performance Bond. The Owner reserves the right to retain the security of the remaining bidders until the selected bidder enters into contract or until sixty (60) days after the bid opening, whichever is shorter. All other bid security will be returned as soon as practical. If any bidder refuses to enter into a contract, the owner will retain his bid bond as liquidated damages but not as a penalty. A cashier's check may be submitted in lieu of bond.

3. INTERPRETATIONS

If any person contemplating submitting a bond for construction of the work is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the plans or specifications, or finds discrepancies in or omissions from any part of the plans or specifications, he may submit to the Engineer, a written request for interpretation thereof not later than seven (7) days before the bid opening date. Interpretations or corrections of the plans or specifications will be made only by Addendum, and will be mailed, delivered or faxed to each bidder of record.

4. <u>EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND PROJECT SITE</u>

Before submitting a bid, each bidder shall carefully examine the plans and specifications and visit the project site. Each bidder shall fully inform himself prior to bidding as to all existing conditions and limitation under which the work is to be performed, and he shall include in his bid a sum to cover all costs of all items necessary to complete the project as set forth in the plans and specifications. No allowance will be made to any bidder because of lack of such examination or knowledge. The submission of a bid will be construed as conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

5. <u>EVALUATION OF BIDS</u>

The Engineer will complete a full evaluation of all bids which conform to the requirements specified herein. Bids will be checked for conformance with all bid form requirements. In the case of unit price bid, if mathematical errors are discovered, the unit price indicated shall prevail and a new total will be computed. The new total will be used as a basis for evaluating the bid.

6. <u>WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS</u>

Any bidder may withdraw his bid, either personally or by written request, at any time prior to the scheduled time for opening bids. No bidder may withdraw his bid for a period of sixty (60) days after the date set for opening thereof, and all bids shall be subject to acceptance by the Owner during this period.

7. AWARD OR REJECTION OF BIDS

The award of the contract will be based upon consideration of not only cost, but also experience with similar projects, staffing, equipment, present workload, and demonstrated ability to meet schedules. The Owner will give weight to each of the above selection criterion based upon the relative importance of each to this project. The Owner reserves the right to reject all bids or to disregard any minor irregularities in deciding to accept a bid.

8. <u>PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIALS PAYMENT</u> BOND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

Subsequent to the award and within ten (10) days after the forms are presented to him for signature, the successful bidder shall execute and deliver to the Owner a contract in the form included in the specifications, in such number as the Owner may require.

Having satisfied all conditions of award as set forth elsewhere in these documents, the successful bidders shall within the period specified above, furnish a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the contract price as awarded, and a Labor and Materials Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the contract price. Such bonds shall be in the form included in the specifications and shall bear a date the same as or subsequent to, the date of the contract. The bonds of individual sureties are not acceptable, and neither are those issued by partnerships or corporations not in the surety business.

The failure of the successful bidder to execute such a contract and to supply the required bonds

within ten (10) days after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, or within such extended period as the Owner may grant, based upon reasons determined adequate by it, shall constitute a default, and the Owner may award the contract to the next responsible bidder or re-advertise for bids, and may charge against the bidder the amount of the bid bonds.

9. CONSTRUCTION TIME AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Attention is called to the fact that a period of 60 consecutive calendar days has been set as the time for completion of this project. However, a Stop Work Order will be issued if weather conditions limit progress on the project. This order will suspend charging calendar days to the time for completion of this contract, and a Notice to Proceed will be reissued when weather conditions permit construction to be completed. The agreement will include a stipulation that liquidated damages will be established in the amount of \$300.00 per calendar day for each calendar day after the completion date that the work is not substantially complete. The agreement shall further stipulate that liquidated damages shall be withheld from final payment.

10. PROOF OF COMPETENCY OF BIDDER

Any bidder may be required to furnish evidence satisfactory to the Owner that he and his proposed subcontractors have sufficient means and experience in the types of work called for to assure completion of the Contract in a satisfactory manner.

11. KYTC STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

All work, materials and methods of construction shall be in accordance with the KYTC Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition and applicable Supplement Specifications. Electronic copies of these documents may be obtained by accessing the following site:

http://transportation.ky.gov/construction/pages/kentucky-standard-specifications.aspx

13. NON-DISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE

The Contractor shall comply with the Employment Requirements Relating to Nondiscrimination of Employees as prescribed in KRS Chapter 344. Upon executing a contract with the Owner, the Bidder is providing assurance that he/she and all sub recipients or subcontractors shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract.

14. FEDERAL MODEL CLAUSES - TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Attachment 4 contains a list of model clauses that are applicable to federal contracts through the Federal Transit Authority. The Contractor is required to comply with the requirements of each clause as applicable.

15. ADA COMPLIANCE

The design and construction of this project must comply with the accessibility standards in the Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) of 1968, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504), the

Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 and the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG).

16. BID PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL

All papers bound with or attached to the proposal forms are necessary parts and must not be detached. BID PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL

As a compliment to Section 20, a complete and responsive Bid Proposal will consist of the following items (Forms for items 1-4 can be found in **Supplement B – Contract Documents**, included in this Project Manual):

- 1. Two copies of detached Bid Form
- 2. One copy of detached Bid Criteria Sheet
- 3. One copy of detached Bid Bond Form (with appropriate bonds, Power of Attorney, etc.)
- 4. Buy American Certification
- 5. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- 6. Certification of Non-Segregated Facilities
- 7. Trade Restriction Certification
- 8. Safety Plan
- 9. Construction Monitoring Plan (QC/QA Plan)

The plans specifications, and other documents designated in the proposal form shall be considered a part of the proposal whether attached or not.

BID CRITERIA SHEET

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20

All bidders shall fill out and submit this form with their bid:

A.	List Su	ipervisory Staff proposed for this Work
	1.	Proposed Project Manager
	2.	Proposed Project Superintendent
	3.	Proposed Project Foreman
	4.	Proposed Program Administrator
В.		urrent Outstanding Contracts, with short description, completion dates and engineering aces for each:
C.	List Pr	oposed Subcontractors and Division of Work:
D.	Propos	sed Safety Plan (Include as an Attachment):
—— Е.	Minim	um of three (3) project references for projects of similar character.
Refe	renced Pro	oject Date Completed Engineer Reference w/Phone No.
1		
2		
2		

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

Contract ID: 141235 Page 131 of 187

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20

Proposal of (hereinafter called BIDDER), organized and existing under the laws	3
of the Kentucky Tourism, Arts and Heritage Cabinet, Department of Parks (hereinafter called OWNER).	
In compliance with your Invitation For Bid, Bidder hereby proposes to perform all work for the Rough River State Park Airport Crack Seal & Seal Coat Runway 2/20 in strict accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices stated below.	
DOCUMENTS, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices stated below.	
By submission of this BID, each BIDDER certifies and in the case of a joint BID, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that this BID has been arrived at independently, without consultation communication or agreement as to any matter relating to this BID with any other BIDDER or with any other competitor. Further, each BIDDER also certifies that they will comply with the established DBE Goals for this project, Davis Bacon Act requirements and EEO compliance reporting requirements.	, r
BIDDER hereby agrees to commence WORK under this contract on or before a date to be specified in the NOTICE TO BEGIN WORK and to fully complete the project within the allotted contract time of 90 consecutive calendar days thereafter. BIDDER further agrees to pay as liquidated damages the amount specified in Section 80 of the Project Manual.)
In submitting this BID, it is understood that the right is reserved by the OWNER to reject any and all BIDS If notice of the acceptance of this bid is given to the BIDDER within sixty (60) days after the time of receipt of bids, the BIDDER agrees to execute and deliver a contract in the prescribed form and furnish the required bonds within fifteen (10) days after the contract is presented to him for signature.	t
Security in the sum of DOLLARS (\$) in the form of a Bid Bond is submitted herewith in accordance with Section 20	;
(\$) in the form of a Bid Bond is submitted herewith in accordance with Section 20 of the Project Manual.)
BIDDER acknowledges receipt of the following ADDENDUM:	_
	-
*Insert "A Corporation", "A Partnership" or "An Individual", as applicable.	
NOTE: BIDS shall include sales tax and all other applicable taxes and fees.	

Contract ID: 141235 Page 132 of 187

KYTC ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	UNIT PRICE WRITTEN	TOTAL
00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	TON	30			
00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	TON	152			
02230	EMBANKMENT IN PLACE	CYD	30			
02569	DEMOBILIZATION (1)	LS	1			
02701	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE (1)	LF	760			
05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET (1)	SY	3,450			
05985	SEEDING AND PROTECTION	SY	1,630			
40068	PAVEMENT CRACK REPAIR - METHOD 3 (2)	TON	3			
40069	PAVEMENT CRACK REPAIR - METHOD 1	LF	8,437			
40070	PAVEMENT CRACK REPAIR - METHOD 2	LF	1,497			
40077	PAVEMENT MARKING - YELLOW PAINT	SF	620			
40078	PAVEMENT MARKING - WHITE PAINT	SF	7,689			
40097	TOPSOILING - 6 IN THICK OBTAINED OFF SITE	CY	10			
24641EC	DEMOLITION	LS	1			
40112	PAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATION	LS	1			
					TOTAL	

KNOWLEDGE OF LOCAL CONDITIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: The undersigned has examined the location of the proposed work, the Drawings, Specifications and other Contract Documents, and is familiar with the local conditions at the place where the work is to be performed.

BIDDER	
BY	DATE
TITLE_	
ADDRESS	

OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made	, By and Between the	Kentucky Tourism, Arts and
Heritage Cabinet, Department of Parks hereinafter c	alled the OWNER,	, hereinafter called the
CONTRACTOR, for the consideration hereinafter na	med agree as follows:	

ARTICLE 1. SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall furnish all of the materials and perform all of the work shown on the Drawings and described in the Project Manual entitled ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20 by ICA Engineering, acting as Engineer, and shall do everything required by this Agreement, and the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2. TIME FOR COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The work to be performed under this Contract shall be commenced within fifteen (10) calendar days after receipt of the Notice to Begin Work from the Owner and shall be fully completed 60 consecutive calendar days after receipt of the aforementioned written Notice.

Failure of the Contractor to complete the work in the time specified shall result in the assessment of liquidated damages for the delay (not as a penalty) in accordance with Section 80 of these Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3. THE CONTRACT SUM

The Owner shall pay the Contractor for the performance of the Contract, subject to additions and deductions provided therein: _____ quoted in the Bid Proposal by the Contractor, dated _____ which shall constitute full compensation for the work and services authorized herein.

ARTICLE 4. PROGRESS PAYMENTS

The Owner shall make payment in accordance with Section 90 of these Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 5. THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following documents shall comprise the Contract Documents. Items 1 through 12 are collectively referred to as the Project Manual:

- 1. Invitation for Bids
- 2. Instructions to Bidders
- 3.Bid Form
- 4. Owner-Contractor Agreement
- 5. Form of Bid Bond
- 6. Performance Bond
- 7. Labor and Material Payment Bond
- 8. Notice of Award
- 9. Notice to Begin Work
- 10. Change Order

11. Insurance12. Technical Specifications prepared13. Drawings prepared by ICA Engin14. Addenda	d by ICA Engineering. (as applicable) neering.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF:	
The parties hereto have executed this Agr	reement, the day and year first above written.
	Kentucky Tourism, Arts and Heritage Cabinet, Department of Parks
Witness	BY
w tuicss	TITLE
Witness	BY

BID BOND

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CR	ACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20
BOND NO	
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: 7	That we,
as Principal, and the	INSURANCE COMPANY,
a corp	oration, as surety, and held and firmly bound unto
	as Obligee,
in the sum of 5% of the total bid amount	
(\$) DOLLARS, for which sum, we	bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators,
successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by these	presents.
WHEREAS, on the day of,	20, the Principal is herewith submitting its bid
proposal, attached hereto, for	
for work described in said bid proposal.	
The condition of the above obligation is such	n, that if the aforesaid principal shall be awarded the
contract, said principal will within fifteen (10) days aft	ter the notice of such award, execute the contract along
with issuance of the required performance and paymen	t bonds and insurance certificate, this obligation shall
be null and void. Upon failure or refusal of the princip	al herein to provide all of the foregoing requirements
or the omission, failure or refusal to provide an one of	the same, then this bond shall be considered forfeited
and the principal and the surety will pay unto the	ne oblige the penal sum of 5% of the total bid
(\$) upon demand, which is the amount	of this bid bond and for which the principal and surety
have obligated themselves herein, as agreed damages. I	However, in no event shall the surety's liability exceed
the penal sum hereof.	
Dated this day of, 20)
	By
	INSURANCE CO.
	By
	Attorney-in Fact

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

PERFORMANCE BOND

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20 BOND NO.____ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we,_____ as Principal, and the ______ INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation, as surety, and held and firmly bound unto in the sum of_____ DOLLARS, for which sum, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents. WHEREAS, on the ____ day of ______, 20____, the Principal entered into a contract with the Obligee for which contract is by reference made a part hereof and is hereafter referred to as the Contract. NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That, if the Principal shall faithfully perform said contract according to its terms, covenants, and conditions, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. Dated this _____, 20_____. By INSURANCE CO. By_____

Attorney-in Fact

LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE P	PRESENTS: That we,	As
Principal, and the	INSURANCE COMPANY,	A
corporation, as Surety, and held and firmly bo	und unto	as Obligee,
in the	sum	of
(\$) DOLLARS for whic	th sum, we bind ourselves, our heirs, o	executors, administrators,
successors and assigns, jointly and severally,	by these presents.	
WHEREAS, on theday of	, 20, the Principal enter	red into a contract with the
Obligee for	which contract is by refe	erence made a part hereof
and is hereafter referred to as the Contract.		
NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITI	ONS OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUC	H, that if the Principal shall
pay all laborers, mechanics, subcontractors, ma	terial, men, and all persons who shall s	upply said Principal or said
subcontractors with provisions and supplies for	the carrying on of such work, then this	obligation shall be null and
void; otherwise to remain in full force and effe	ct.	
Dated this day of	_, 20	
	By	
		INSURANCE CO.
	Ву	
		Attorney-in-Fact

NOTICE OF AWARD

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20

To:
The Owner has considered the BID submitted by you for the above-described WORK in response to its Advertisement for Bids dated
You are hereby notified that your BID has been accepted in the amount of
You are required to execute the Agreement and furnish Bonds & Insurance documentation as outlined in Section 30 of the Contract Documents within fifteen (10) calendar days from the date of Notice of approval to you.
You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this NOTICE OF AWARD to the OWNER.
Dated this day of, 20
Kentucky Tourism, Arts and Heritage Cabinet, Department of Parks
By
Title
ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE
Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged by
, this the day of, 20
By:
Title:

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

NOTICE TO BEGIN WORK

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20

TO:	DATE:
	k in accordance with the Agreement dated, 20, and you are to
	days thereafter. The date of completion of all WORK is
therefore, 20	
	Kentucky Tourism, Arts and Heritage Cabinet, Department of Parks
	By:
	Title:
<u>ACCEPTANC</u>	E OF NOTICE
Receipt of the above NOTICE TO BEGIN WORK is	hereby acknowledged by:
This the	day of, 20
	By:
	Title

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

			Date:			
To:		Project:				
		Location:				
		Location				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QTY.	UNIT PRICE BID	TOTAL	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ - \$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ - \$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
					\$ -	
	Net (Inc	rease) (De	crease) in C	ontract Price	\$ -	
	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE BEFORE THIS CHANGE					
	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE INCLUDING THIS CHANGE \$ -					
The time provided for completion in the contract is unchanged. The new data for completion of all work will be the						

The time provided for completion in the contract is unchanged. The new date for completion of all work will be the same as noted in the original contract. This document shall become an amendment to the contract and all provisions of the contract will apply thereto.

Recommended by:		Date:		
,	ICA ENGINEERING			
Accepted by:		Date:		
Approved by:		Date:		
Approved by:		Date:		

INSURANCE

ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT CRACK SEAL & SEAL COAT RUNWAY 2/20

Contractor shall procure and maintain the following insurance in addition to the insurance required by law and Section 70 of the Contract Documents:

- 1. Commercial General Liability Occurrence form not less than:
 - a. \$2 million General Aggregate
 - b. \$2 million Products and Completed Aggregate
 - c. \$1 million Personal and Advertising
 - d. \$1 million Each Occurrence
- 2. Automobile public liability concerning all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles in connection with this project with limits of not less than \$1 million per accident.
- 3. Employers Liability:
 - a. \$100,000 Each Accident Bodily Injury
 - b. \$500,000 Policy Limit Bodily Injury by Disease
 - c. \$100,000 Each Employee Bodily Injury by Disease
- 4. The insurance required above must be evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and this Certificate must contain one of the following statements:
 - a. "policy contains no deductible clauses"
 - b. "policy contains \$_____(amount) deductible property damage clause but company will pay claim and collect the deductible from the insured"
- 5. Kentucky Workmen's Compensation Insurance: The Contractor shall furnish evidence of coverage of all his employees of self-insurance by submitting a copy of a certificate issued by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

The policy shall name: ROUGH RIVER STATE PARK AIRPORT

Falls of Rough, KY 40119

The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. All subcontractors must meet the same minimum insurance requirements.

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

MISCELLANEOUS

SUPPLEMENT A PROPOSAL FORMS

Item P-620 Runway and Taxiway Painting

DESCRIPTION

620-1.1 This item shall consist of the painting of numbers, markings, and stripes on the surface of runways, taxiways, and aprons, in accordance with these specifications and at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS

- **620-2.1 MATERIALS ACCEPTANCE.** The Contractor shall furnish manufacturer's certified test reports for materials shipped to the project. The certified test reports shall include a statement that the materials meet the specification requirements. The reports can be used for material acceptance or the Engineer may perform verification testing. The reports shall not be interpreted as a basis for payment. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer upon arrival of a shipment of materials to the site.
- **620-2.2 PAINT.** Paint shall be **waterborne** in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 620-2.2a. Paint shall be furnished in White (Color 37925), Yellow (Color 33538 or 33655) and Black (Color 37038) in accordance with Federal Standard No. 595. Waterborne or solvent base black paint should be used to outline a border at least 6 in (150 mm) wide around markings on all light colored pavements.
 - a. Waterborne. Paint shall meet the requirements of Federal Specification TT-P-1952E, Type I.
- **b. Epoxy.** Paint shall be a two component, minimum 99 percent solids type system conforming to the following:
 - (1) **Pigments.** Component A. Percent by weight.
 - (a) White:

Titanium Dioxide, ASTM D 476, type II shall be 18 percent minimum (16.5 percent minimum at 100 percent purity).

(b) Yellow and Colors:

Titanium Dioxide, ASTM D 476, type II shall be 14 to 17 percent.

Organic yellow, other colors, and tinting as required to meet color standard.

Epoxy resin shall be 75 to 79 percent.

- (2) **Epoxy Content.** Component A. The weight per epoxy equivalent, when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1652 shall be the manufacturer's target plus or minus 50.
- (3) **Amine Number.** Component B. When tested in accordance with ASTM D 2074 shall be the manufacturer's target plus or minus 50.
- (4) **Prohibited Materials.** The manufacturer shall certify that the product does not contain mercury, lead, hexavalent chromium, halogenated solvents, nor any carcinogen as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1200 in amounts exceeding permissible limits as specified in relevant Federal Regulations.
 - (5) Daylight Directional Reflectance.
- (a) White: The daylight directional reflectance of the white paint shall not be less than 75 percent (relative to magnesium oxide), when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN, Method 6121.

(b) Yellow: The daylight directional reflectance of the yellow paint shall not be less than 38 percent (relative to magnesium oxide), when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN. The x and y values shall be consistent with the Federal Hegman yellow color standard chart for traffic yellow standard 33538, or shall be consistent with the tolerance listed below:

x .462	x .470	x .479	x .501
y .438	y .455	y .428	y .452

- (6) Accelerated Weathering.
- (a) **Sample Preparation.** Apply the paint at a wet film thickness of 0.013 in (0.33 mm) to four 3 by 6 in (8 by 15 cm) aluminum panels prepared as described in Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN, Method 2013. Air dry the sample 48 hours under standard conditions.
- (b) Testing Conditions. Test in accordance with ASTM G 15453 using both Ultra Violet (UV-B) Light and condensate exposure, 72 hours total, alternating 4 hour UV exposure at 60 degree C, and 4 hours condensate exposure at 40 $^{\circ}$ C.
- (c) **Evaluation.** Remove the samples and condition for 24 hours under standard conditions. Determine the directional reflectance and color match using the procedures in paragraph 620-2.2b(5) above. Evaluate for conformance with the color requirements.
- (7) **Volatile Organic Content.** Determine the volatile organic content in accordance with 40 CFR Part 60 Appendix A, Method 24.
- (8) **Dry Opacity.** Use Procedure B, Method B of Method 4121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN. The wet film thickness shall be 0.015 in (0.12 mm). The minimum opacity for white and colors shall be 0.92.
- (9) Abrasion Resistance. Subject the panels prepared in paragraph 620-2.2b(6) to the abrasion test in accordance with ASTM D 968, Method A, except that the inside diameter of the metal guide tube shall be from 0.747 to 0.750 in (18.97 to 19.05 mm). Five liters of unused sand shall be used for each test panel. The test shall be run on two test panels. [Note: five liters of sand weighs 17.5 lb. (7.94 kg).] Both baked and weathered paint films shall require not less than 150 liters of sand for the removal of the paint films.
- (10) Hardness, Shore. Hardness shall be at least 80 when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2240.
- **c. Methacrylate.** Paint shall be a two component, minimum 99 percent solids-type system conforming to the following:
 - (1) **Pigments.** Component A. Percent by weight.
 - (a) White:

Titanium Dioxide, ASTM D 476, type II shall be 6 percent minimum.

Methacrylate resin shall be 18 percent minimum.

(b) Yellow and Colors:

Titanium Dioxide, ASTM D 476, type II shall be 6 percent minimum.

Organic yellow, other colors, and tinting as required to meet color standard.

Methacrylate resin shall be 18 percent minimum.

(2) **Prohibited Materials.** The manufacturer shall certify that the product does not contain mercury, lead, hexavalent chromium, halogenated solvents, nor any carcinogen as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1200 in amounts exceeding permissible limits as specified in relevant Federal Regulations.

(3) Daylight Directional Reflectance:

- (a) White: The daylight directional reflectance of the white paint shall not be less than 75 percent (relative to magnesium oxide), when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN, Method 6121.
- **(b) Yellow:** The daylight directional reflectance of the yellow paint shall not be less than 45 percent (relative to magnesium oxide), when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN. The x and y values shall be consistent with the Federal Hegman yellow color standard chart for traffic yellow standard 33538, or shall be consistent with the tolerance listed below:

x .462	x .470	x .479	x .501
y .438	y .455	y .428	y .452

(4) Accelerated Weathering.

- (a) **Sample Preparation.** Apply the paint at a wet film thickness of 0.013 in (0.33 mm) to four 3 by 6 in (8 by 15 cm) aluminum panels prepared as described in Method 2013 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN. Air dry the sample 48 hours under standard conditions.
- (b) Testing Conditions. Test in accordance with ASTM G 53 154 using both Ultra Violet (UV-B) Light and condensate exposure, 72 hours total, alternating 4 hour UV exposure at 60 degree C, and 4 hours condensate exposure at $40\,^{\circ}$ C.
- (c) **Evaluation.** Remove the samples and condition for 24 hours under standard conditions. Determine the directional reflectance and color match using the procedures in paragraph 620-2.2c(3) above. Evaluate for conformance with the color requirements.
- **(5) Volatile Organic Content.** Determine the volatile organic content in accordance with 40 CFR Part 60 Appendix A, Method 24.
- (6) **Dry Opacity.** Use Procedure B, Method B of Method 4121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN. The wet film thickness shall be 0.015 in (0.12 mm). The minimum opacity for white and colors shall be 0.92.
- (7) **Abrasion Resistance.** Subject the panels prepared in paragraph 620-2.2c(4) to the abrasion test in accordance with ASTM D 968, Method A, except that the inside diameter of the metal guide tube shall be from 0.747 to 0.750 in (18.97 to 19.05 mm). Five liters of unused sand shall be used for each test panel. The test shall be run on two test panels. [Note: 5 liters of sand weighs 17.5 lb. (7.94 kg).] Both baked and weathered paint films shall require not less than 150 liters of sand for the removal of the paint films.
- (8) Hardness, Shore. Hardness shall be at least 80 when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2240.
- **d. Solvent-Base.** Paint shall meet the requirements of Federal Specification A-A-2886A Type I or Type II].
- **620-2.3 REFLECTIVE MEDIA.** For all markings, glass bead shall meet the requirements for Federal Specification TT-B-1325D, Type I, gradation A. Glass beads shall be treated with all compatible coupling agents recommended by the manufacturers of the paint and reflective media to ensure adhesion and embedment.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

620-3.1 WEATHER LIMITATIONS. The painting shall be performed only when the surface is dry and when the surface temperature is at least 45 °F (7 °C) and rising and the pavement surface temperature is at least 5 °F (2.7 °C) above the dew point. Markings shall not be applied when the pavement temperature is greater than 120 °F (49 °C).

620-3.2 EQUIPMENT. Equipment shall include the apparatus necessary to properly clean the existing surface, a mechanical marking machine, a bead dispensing machine, and such auxiliary hand-painting equipment as may be necessary to satisfactorily complete the job.

The mechanical marker shall be an atomizing spray-type or airless-type marking machine suitable for application of traffic paint. It shall produce an even and uniform film thickness at the required coverage and shall apply markings of uniform cross-sections and clear-cut edges without running or spattering and without over spray.

620-3.3 PREPARATION OF SURFACE. Immediately before application of the paint, the surface shall be dry and free from dirt, grease, oil, laitance, or other foreign material that would reduce the bond between the paint and the pavement. The area to be painted shall be cleaned by sweeping and blowing or by other methods as required to remove all dirt, laitance, and loose materials without damage to the pavement surface. Use of any chemicals or impact abrasives during surface preparation shall be approved in advance by the Engineer.

620-3.4 LAYOUT OF MARKINGS. The proposed markings shall be laid out in advance of the paint application. The locations of markings to receive glass beads shall be shown on the plans.

620-3.5 APPLICATION. Paint shall be applied at the locations and to the dimensions and spacing shown on the plans. Paint shall not be applied until the layout and condition of the surface has been approved by the Engineer.

The edges of the markings shall not vary from a straight line more than 1/2 in (12 mm) in 50 ft (15 m) and marking dimensions and spacings shall be within the following tolerances:

Dimension and Spacing	Tolerance
36 in (910 mm) or less	±1/2 in (12 mm)
greater than 36 in to 6 ft (910 mm to 1.85 m)	± 1 in (25 mm)
greater than 6 ft to 60 ft (1.85 m to 18.3 m)	± 2 in (51 mm)
greater than 60 ft (18.3 m)	± 3 in (76 mm)

The paint shall be mixed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and applied to the pavement with a marking machine at the rate shown in Table 1. The addition of thinner will not be permitted. When pavement markings are required on a proposed bituminous surface course or seal coat, the pavement markings shall be completed in two applications. The first (temporary) application shall be 33% of the application rate specified in Table 1. The second (final) application shall be 100% of the application rate specified in Table 1. A minimum of 24 hours shall elapse between placement of a bituminous surface course or seal coat and the first application of pavement marking. A minimum period of 30 days shall elapses between placement of a bituminous surface course and the final application of the pavement marking. When pavement markings are required on proposed concrete pavements, a period of 24 days shall elapse between the placement of concrete pavement and the final application of pavement markings. If pavement markings are required on concrete pavement prior to the 24 day period, a temporary application shall be applied at least 7 days after concrete placement. Application rates for pavement markings on concrete pavements are as given above for placement on bituminous pavements. Glass beads shall only be included in the final application of the pavement markings at the applications rates given in Table 1.

If pavement markings are required on concrete pavement prior to the 24 day period, a temporary application shall be applied at least 7 days after concrete placement. Application rates for pavement markings on concrete pavements are as given above for placement on bituminous pavements. Glass beads shall only be included in the final application of the pavement markings at the applications rates given in Table 1.

Table 1 Application Rates For Paint And Glass Beads (See Note regarding Red and Pink Paint)

Paint Type	Paint Sq ft per gallon, ft²/gal.	Glass Beads, Type I, Gradation A Pounds per gallon of paint-lb./gal.	Glass Beads, Type III Pounds per gallon of paint-lb./gal.	Glass Beads, Type IV Pounds per gallon of paint-lb./gal.
Waterborne	115 ft²/gal maximum	7 lb/gal minimum	10 lb/gal minimum	
Waterborne	90 ft²/gal maximum			8 lb/gal minimum

Note: The glass bead application rate for Red and Pink paint shall be reduced by 2 lb./gal. (0.24 kg/l) for Type I and Type IV beads. Type III beads shall not be applied to Red or Pink paint.

Glass beads shall be distributed upon the marked areas at the locations shown on the plans to receive glass beads immediately after application of the paint. A dispenser shall be furnished that is properly designed for attachment to the marking machine and suitable for dispensing glass beads. Glass beads shall be applied at the rate shown in Table 1. Glass beads shall not be applied to black paint. Glass beads shall adhere to the cured paint or all marking operations shall cease until corrections are made.

All emptied containers shall be returned to the paint storage area for checking by the Engineer. The containers shall not be removed from the airport or destroyed until authorized by the Engineer.

620-3.6 PROTECTION AND CLEANUP. After application of the markings, all markings shall be protected from damage until dry. All surfaces shall be protected from excess moisture and/or rain and from disfiguration by spatter, splashes, spillage, or drippings. The Contractor shall remove from the work area all debris, waste, loose or unadhered reflective media, and by-products generated by the surface preparation and application operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of these wastes in strict compliance with all applicable state, local, and Federal environmental statutes and regulations.

620-3.7 REMOVAL OF EXISTING MARKINGS. The existing pavement markings shown on the plans to be removed shall be removed without damaging the existing pavement. The markings shall be removed through the use of high-pressure water or other methods approved by the Engineer before removal operations begin. For areas to be repainted due to unaccepted work or as directed by the engineer, the existing painted surface shall be cleaned by high-pressure water blasting or sand blasting, as required, to remove all foreign material which would reduce the bond between the new paint and the old paint.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

620-5.1 Payment shall be made at the respective contract price per square foot for runway and taxiway painting. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, including reflective media as applicable, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item. No separate payment shall be made for temporary and final pavement marking applications.

Payment will be made under:

Item P-620-5.1	Taxiway Painting – Yellow – per Square Foot
Item P-620-5.2	Runway Painting – White – per Square Foot
Item P-620-5.3	Pavement Marking Removal – per Square Foot

TECTING DECLUDEMENTS

TESTING REQUIREMENTS	
ASTM C 136	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM C 146	Chemical Analysis of Glass Sand
ASTM C 371	Wire-Cloth Sieve Analysis of Nonplastic Ceramic Powders
ASTM D 92	Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup
ASTM D 711	No-Pick-Up Time of Traffic Paint
ASTM D 968	Standard Test Methods for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by Falling Abrasive
ASTM D 1213-54 (1975)	Test Method for Crushing Resistance of Glass Spheres
ASTM D 1652	Test Method for Epoxy Content of Epoxy Resins
ASTM D 2074	Test Method for Total Primary, Secondary, and Tertiary Amine Values of Fatty Amines by Alternative Indicator Method
ASTM D 2240	Test Method for Rubber Products-Durometer Hardness
ASTM G 15453	Operating Light and Water-Exposure Apparatus (Fluorescent Light Apparatus UV-Condensation Type) for Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials.
Federal Test Method	Paint, Varnish, Lacquer and Related Materials; Methods of Inspection,
Standard No. 141D/GEN	Sampling and Testing

MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

ASTM D 476 Specifications for Dry Pigmentary Titanium Dioxide Pigments Products

Code of Federal Regulations 40 CFR Part 60, Appendix A – Definition of Traverse Point Number and

Location

Code of Federal Regulations 29 CFR Part 1910.1200 – Hazard Communications

FED SPEC TT-B-1325D Beads (Glass Spheres) Retroreflective

AASHTO M 247 Glass Beads Used in Traffic Paints

FED SPEC TT-P-1952E Paint, Traffic and Airfield Marking, Waterborne

Commercial Item Description

(CID) A-A-2886B

Paint, Traffic, Solvent Based

FED STD 595 Colors used in Government Procurement

END OF ITEM P-620

CONTAMINANTS TO BE REMOVED

The term "contaminants" is used to describe surface conditions that should be corrected *before* applying marking materials to the pavement. Whether on a brand new surface or over existing markings, the surface must be prepared appropriately to ensure a good bond of the new markings to the pavement.

Algae

Algae grow in warm, humid environments, particularly on surfaces that have light traffic. Airport pavements out of the traffic path are susceptible to algae growth. Algae invade everything in their path, covering airfield markings and the pavement. When the markings become "gray" or "black" with the contaminant, they become obscured. Although the markings may appear faded or gone, they are merely covered with algae. If new markings are applied over the algae-covered surface, the bond will be poor, and the algae that become sandwiched between the layers of paint will thrive when moist.

There are two methods that can be used to distinguish microbial (fungal and algal) growth from dirt on airport markings: (1) Wearing gloves and eye protection, spray household bleach on a portion of the area, where the airport markings have become darkened. If this discoloration turns lighter after the bleach has been applied, there is microbial growth. If the discoloration does not change color, it is dirt. (2) Spraying water on a darkened surface may eventually result in blooming effects such as a greenish tinge.

EQUIPMENT

Different types of equipment can be used to prepare surfaces prior to applying markings. The method of cleaning should be selected based on the conditions. In all cases, the experience and skill of the equipment operator can affect how well the surface preparation is performed.

Waterblasters

Several kinds of waterblasting equipment are appropriate for surface preparation. Which one to select will depend on the amount and extent of cleaning needed and the time that is allotted to do the work. Table 4-3 is a matrix of the various types of waterblasting equipment. Waterblasting equipment is differentiated by the pressure attained and the volume of water used in the operation. All waterblasters, from pressure washers to ultra-high machines, use pressurized water to do the work.

The following sections provide a brief description of each type of waterblaster with general capabilities, but all types represent a **best practice** for preparing surfaces when followed by sweeping or vacuuming.

Low-Pressure Waterblasters

Low-pressure waterblasters can reach pressures up to 10,000 psi and they are sometimes available at equipment-rental establishments. Good for surface preparation, this system can be truck mounted, using a straight bar with a series of tips (seen in figure 4-38) or used with a hand wand or weighted floor machine, similar to the one seen in figure 4-34.

High-Pressure Waterblasters

High-pressure waterblasters reach pressures up to 20,000 psi, and they are good for surface preparation of curing compound, rubber removal, and can remove paint from sound pavement

Waterblasting Method	Pressure Ranges	Water Volume
Pressure Washing	1,000 - 3,500 psi	5 - 10 gpm
Low Pressure	Up to 10,000 psi	15 - 20 gpm
High Pressure	Up to 20,000 psi	15 - 25 gpm
Ultra High Pressure	Up to 50,000 psi	4 - 16 gpm

surfaces. This system uses a high volume of water, up to 25 gpm, delivering water with hydraulic force to penetrate, lift, and clean contaminants from the surface.

Ultra High-Pressure Waterblasters

Ultra high-pressure waterblasters attain pressures up to 50,000 psi, and they work well for removing contaminants on any surface. When used for surface preparation, ultra-high-pressure units can operate at half capacity (or 25,000 psi) and they move faster than they would during a paint removal operation. These systems often include an integrated vacuum system to collect the water and debris during the cleaning process.

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications* for Road and Bridge Construction and Standard Drawings are superseded by Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2012 and Standard Drawings, Edition of 2012 with the 2012 Revision.

Subsection:	102.15 Process Agent.
Revision:	Replace the 1st paragraph with the following:
	Every corporation doing business with the Department shall submit evidence of compliance with
	KRS Sections 14A.4-010, 271B.11-010, 271B.11-070, 271B.11-080, 271B.5-010 and 271B.16-
	220, and file with the Department the name and address of the process agent upon whom process
	may be served.
	105.13 Claims Resolution Process.
Revision:	Delete all references to TC 63-34 and TC 63-44 from the subsection as these forms are no longer
	available through the forms library and are forms generated within the AASHTO SiteManager
	software.
Subsection:	108.03 Preconstruction Conference.
Revision:	Replace 8) Staking with the following:
	8) Staking (designated by a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the
	Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	109.07.02 Fuel.
Revision:	Revise item Crushed Aggregate Used for Embankment Stabilization to the following:
	Crushed Aggregate
	Used for Stabilization of Unsuitable Materials
	Used for Embankment Stabilization
	Delete the following item from the table. Crushed Sandstone Base (Cement Treated)
Subsection:	110.02 Demobilization.
Revision:	Replace the first part of the first sentence of the second paragraph with the following:
Kevision.	Perform all work and operations necessary to accomplish final clean-up as specified in the first
	paragraph of Subsection 105.12;
Subsection	112.03.12 Project Traffic Coordinator (PTC).
Revision:	Replace the last paragraph of this subsection with the following:
Kevision.	Ensure the designated PTC has sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the task
	assigned and has successfully completed the qualification courses.
Subsection:	112.04.18 Diversions (By-Pass Detours).
Revision:	Insert the following sentence after the 2nd sentence of this subsection.
	The Department will not measure temporary drainage structures for payment when the contract
	documents provide the required drainage opening that must be maintained with the diversion.
	The temporary drainage structures shall be incidental to the construction of the diversion. If the
	contract documents fail to provide the required drainage opening needed for the diversion, the
	cost of the temporary drainage structure will be handled as extra work in accordance with section
	109.04.
Subsection:	201.03.01 Contractor Staking.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following: Perform all necessary surveying under the
	general supervision of a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the Commonwealth
	of Kentucky.
	, <u>*</u>

Subsection:	201.04.01 Contractor Staking.
Revision:	Replace the last sentence of the paragraph with the following: Complete the general layout of
	the project under the supervision of a Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor licensed in the
	Commonwealth of Kentucky.
Subsection:	206.04.01 Embankment-in-Place.
Revision:	Replace the fourth paragraph with the following: The Department will not measure suitable
	excavation included in the original plans that is disposed of for payment and will consider it
	incidental to Embankment-in-Place.
Subsection:	208.02.01 Cement.
Revision:	Replace paragraph with the following:
	Select Type I or Type II cement conforming to Section 801. Use the same type cement
	throughout the work.
	208.03.06 Curing and Protection.
Revision:	Replace the fourth paragraph with the following:
	Do not allow traffic or equipment on the finished surface until the stabilized subgrade has cured
	for a total of 7-days with an ambient air temperature above 40 degrees Fahrenheit. A curing day
	consists of a continuous 24-hour period in which the ambient air temperature does not fall below
	40 degrees Fahrenheit. Curing days will not be calculated consecutively, but must total seven (7)
	, 24-hour days with the ambient air temperature remaining at or above 40 degrees Fahrenheit
	before traffic or equipment will be allowed to traverse the stabilized subgrade. The Department
	may allow a shortened curing period when the Contractor requests. The Contractor shall give the
	Department at least 3 day notice of the request for a shortened curing period. The Department
	will require a minimum of 3 curing days after final compaction. The Contractor shall furnish
	cores to the treated depth of the roadbed at 500 feet intervals for each lane when a shortened
	curing time is requested. The Department will test cores using an unconfined compression test.
	Roadbed cores must achieve a minimum strength requirement of 80 psi.
	208.03.06 Curing and Protection.
Revision:	Replace paragraph nine with the following:
a	At no expense to the Department, repair any damage to the subgrade caused by freezing.
	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Revision:	Revise Seed Mix Type I to the mixture shown below:
	50% Kentucky 31 Tall Fescue (Festuca arundinacea)
	35% Hard Fescue (Festuca (Festuca longifolia)
	10% Ryegrass, Perennial (Lolium perenne)
	5% White Dutch Clover (Trifolium repens)
	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.
Part:	A) Seed Mixtures for Permanent Seeding.
Number:	
	Replace the paragraph with the following:
	Permanent Seeding on Slopes Greater than 3:1 in Highway Districts 4, 5, 6, and 7. Apply seed
	mix Type II at a minimum application rate of 100 pounds per acre. If adjacent to a golf course
	replace the crown vetch with Kentucky 31 Tall Fescue.

Supplemental Specifications to the BC53 X213 KY13-86 RRSP AIRPORT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition Effective with the June 27, 2014 Letting

Number:	3)	
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following:	
KCVISIOII.	Permanent Seeding on Slopes Greater than 3:1 in Highway Districts 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12.	
	Apply seed mix Type III at a minimum application rate of 100 pounds per acre. If adjacent to	
	crop land or golf course, replace the Sericea Lespedeza with Kentucky 31 Fescue.	
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.	
Part:	B) Procedures for Permanent Seeding.	
Revision:	Delete the first sentence of the section.	
	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.	
Part:	B) Procedures for Permanent Seeding.	
Revision:	Replace the second and third sentence of the section with the following:	
	Prepare a seedbed and apply an initial fertilizer that contains a minimum of 100 pounds of	
	nitrogen, 100 pounds of phosphate, and 100 pounds of potash per acre. Apply agricultural	
	limestone to the seedbed when the Engineer determines it is needed. When required, place	
	agricultural limestone at a rate of 3 tons per acre.	
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.	
Part:	D) Top Dressing.	
Revision:	Change the title of part to D) Fertilizer.	
Subsection:	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.	
Part:	D) Fertilizer.	
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following:	
	Apply fertilizer at the beginning of the seeding operation and after vegetation is established. Use	
	fertilizer delivered to the project in bags or bulk. Apply initial fertilizer to all areas prior to the	
	seeding or sodding operation at the application rate specified in 212.03.03 B). Apply 20-10-10	
	fertilizer to the areas after vegetation has been established at a rate of 11.5 pounds per 1,000	
	square feet. Obtain approval from the Engineer prior to the 2nd fertilizer application. Reapply	
	fertilizer to any area that has a streaked appearance. The reapplication shall be at no additional	
	cost to the Department. Re-establish any vegetation severely damaged or destroyed because of	
	an excessive application of fertilizer at no cost to the Department.	
	212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection.	
Part:	D) Fertilizer.	
Revision:	Delete the second paragraph.	
	212.04.04 Agricultural Limestone.	
Revision:	Replace the entire section with the following:	
Cubaatian	The Department will measure the quantity of agricultural limestone in tons.	
	212.04.05 Fertilizer.	
Revision:	Replace the entire section with the following: The Department will measure fertilizer used in the seeding or solding energions for payment.	
	The Department will measure fertilizer used in the seeding or sodding operations for payment. The Department will measure the quantity by tons.	
Subsection:	212.05 PAYMENT.	
Revision:	Delete the following item code:	
Weatenii:	Code Pay Item Pay Unit	
	05966 Topdressing Fertilizer Ton	
	03700 Topulcosing Forunzei Ton	

Supplemental Specifications to the BC53 X213 KY13-86 RRSP AIRPORT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition Effective with the June 27, 2014 Letting

Subsection:	212.05 PAYMENT.		
Revision:	Add the following pay items:		
	Code Pay Item Pay Unit		
	05963 Initial Fertilizer Ton		
	05964 20-10-10 Fertilizer Ton		
	05992 Agricultural Limestone Ton		
Subsection:	213.03.02 Progress Requirements.		
Revision:	Replace the last sentence of the third paragraph with the following:		
	Additionally, the Department will apply a penalty equal to the liquidated damages when all		
	aspects of the work are not coordinated in an acceptable manner within 7 calendar days after		
	written notification.		
Subsection:	213.03.05 Temporary Control Measures.		
Part:	E) Temporary Seeding and Protection.		
Revision:	Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph.		
Subsection:	304.02.01 Physical Properties.		
Table:	Required Geogrid Properties		
Revision:	Replace all references to Test Method "GRI-GG2-87" with ASTM D 7737.		
Subsection:	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance.		
Part:	B) Sampling.		
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following:		
	The Department will determine when to obtain the quality control samples using the random-		
	number feature of the mix design submittal and approval spreadsheet. The Department will		
	randomly determine when to obtain the verification samples required in Subsections 402.03.03		
	and 402.03.04 using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator.		
	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance.		
Part:	D) Testing Responsibilities.		
Number:	3) VMA.		
Revision:	Add the following paragraph below Number 3) VMA:		
	Retain the AV/VMA specimens and one additional corresponding G _{mm} sample for 5 working		
	days for mixture verification testing by the Department. For Specialty Mixtures, retain a mixture		
	sample for 5 working days for mixture verification testing by the Department. When the		
	Department's test results do not verify that the Contractor's quality control test results are within		
	the acceptable tolerances according to Subsection 402.03.03, retain the samples and specimens		
	from the affected sublot(s) for the duration of the project.		
	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance.		
Part:	D) Testing Responsibilities.		
Number:	4) Density.		
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the Option A paragraph with the following:		
	Perform coring by the end of the following work day.		
Subsection:	402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance.		
Part:	D) Testing Responsibilities.		
Number:	5) Gradation.		
Revision:	Delete the second paragraph.		

Contract ID: 1412 Page 162 of

Supplemental Specifications to the BC53 X213 KY13-86 RRSP AIRPORT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition Effective with the June 27, 2014 Letting

402.03.02 Contractor Quality Control and Department Acceptance. **Subsection:**

Part:

H) Unsatisfactory Work. 1) Based on Lab Data.

Number: **Revision:**

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

When the Engineer determines that safety concerns or other considerations prohibit an immediate shutdown, continue work and the Department will make an evaluation of acceptability according

to Subsection 402.03.05.

Subsection:

402.03.03 Verification.

Revision:

Replace the first paragraph with the following:

402.03.03 Mixture Verification. For volumetric properties, the Department will perform a minimum of one verification test for AC, AV, and VMA according to the corresponding procedures as given in Subsection 402.03.02. The Department will randomly determine when to obtain the verification sample using the Asphalt Mixture Sample Random Tonnage Generator. For specialty mixtures, the Department will perform one AC and one gradation determination per lot according to the corresponding procedures as given in Subsection 402.03.02. However, Department personnel will not perform AC determinations according to KM 64-405. The Contractor will obtain a quality control sample at the same time the Department obtains the mixture verification sample and perform testing according to the procedures given in Subsection 402.03.02. If the Contractor's quality control sample is verified by the Department's test results within the tolerances provided below, the Contractor's sample will serve as the quality control sample for the affected sublot. The Department may perform the mixture verification test on the Contractor's equipment or on the Department's equipment.

Subsection:

402.03.03 Verification.

Part:

A) Evaluation of Sublot(s) Verified by Department.

Revision:

Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

When the paired t-test indicates that the Contractor's data and Department's data are possibly not from the same population, the Department will investigate the cause for the difference according to Subsection 402.03.05 and implement corrective measures as the Engineer deems appropriate.

Subsection:

402.03.03 Verification.

Part:

B) Evaluation of Sublots Not Verified by Department.

Revision:

Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

When differences between test results are not within the tolerances listed below, the Department will resolve the discrepancy according to Subsection 402.03.05.

402.03.03 Verification. **Subsection:**

Part:

B) Evaluation of Sublots Not Verified by Department.

Revision:

Replace the third sentence of the second paragraph with the following:

When the F-test or t-test indicates that the Contractor's data and Department's data are possibly not from the same population, the Department will investigate the cause for the difference according to Subsection 402.03.05 and implement corrective measures as the Engineer deems appropriate.

Subsection:	402.03.03 Verification.
Part:	C) Test Data Patterns.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following:
	When patterns indicate substantial differences between the verified and non-verified sublots, the
	Department will perform further comparative testing according to subsection 402.03.05.
Subsection:	402.03 CONSTRUCTION.
Revision:	Add the following subsection: 402.03.04 Testing Equipment and Technician Verification.
	For mixtures with a minimum quantity of 20,000 tons and for every 20,000 tons thereafter, the
	Department will obtain an additional verification sample at random using the Asphalt Mixture
	Sample Random Tonnage Generator in order to verify the integrity of the Contractor's and
	Department's laboratory testing equipment and technicians. The Department will obtain a
	mixture sample of at least 150 lb at the asphalt mixing plant according to KM 64-425 and split it
	according to AASHTO R 47. The Department will retain one split portion of the sample and
	provide the other portion to the Contractor. At a later time convenient to both parties, the
	Department and Contractor will simultaneously reheat the sample to the specified compaction
	temperature and test the mixture for AV and VMA using separate laboratory equipment
	according to the corresponding procedures given in Subsection 402.03.02. The Department will
	evaluate the differences in test results between the two laboratories. When the difference
	between the results for AV or VMA is not within ± 2.0 percent, the Department will investigate
	402.03.04 Dispute Resolution.
Revision:	Change the subsection number to 402.03.05. 402.05 PAYMENT.
Part: Table:	Lot Pay Adjustment Schedule Compaction Option A Base and Binder Mixtures AC
	Replace the Deviation from JMF(%) that corresponds to a Pay Value of 0.95 to ±0.6.
	403.02.10 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV).
	Replace the first sentence with the following:
	In addition to the equipment specified above, provide a MTV with the following minimum
	characteristics:
Subsection:	412.02.09 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV).
	Replace the paragraph with the following:
	Provide and utilize a MTV with the minimum characteristics outlined in section 403.02.10.
Subsection:	412.03.07 Placement and Compaction.
Revision:	Replace the first paragraph with the following:
	Use a MTV when placing SMA mixture in the driving lanes. The MTV is not required on ramps
	and/or shoulders unless specified in the contract. When the Engineer determines the use of the
	MTV is not practical for a portion of the project, the Engineer may waive its requirement for that
	portion of pavement by a letter documenting the waiver.
Subsection:	412.04 MEASUREMENT.
Revision:	Add the following subsection:
	412.04.03. Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). The Department will not measure the MTV for
	payment and will consider its use incidental to the asphalt mixture.

Subsection:	501.03.19 Surface Tolerances and Testing Surface.			
Part:	B) Ride Quality.			
Revision:	Add the following to the end of the first paragraph:			
	The Department will specify if the ride quality requirements are Category A or Category B when			
	ride quality is specified in the Contract. Category B ride quality requirements shall apply when			
	the Department fails to classify which ride quality requirement will apply to the Contract.			
Subsection:	603.03.06 Cofferdams.			
Revision:	Replace the seventh sentence of paragraph one with the following:			
	Submit drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of			
	Kentucky.			
Subsection:	605.03.04 Tack Welding.			
Revision:	Insert the subsection and the following:			
	605.03.04 Tack Welding. The Department does not allow tack welding.			
Subsection:	606.03.17 Special Requirements for Latex Concrete Overlays.			
Part:	A) Existing Bridges and New Structures.			
Number:	1) Prewetting and Grout-Bond Coat.			
Revision:	Add the following sentence to the last paragraph: Do not apply a grout-bond coat on bridge			
	decks prepared by hydrodemolition.			
Subsection:	609.03 Construction.			
Revision:	Replace Subsection 609.03.01 with the following:			
	609.03.01 A) Swinging the Spans. Before placing concrete slabs on steel spans or precast			
	concrete release the temporary erection supports under the bridge and swing the span free on its			
	supports.			
	609.03.01 B) Lift Loops. Cut all lift loops flush with the top of the precast beam once the beam			
	is placed in the final location and prior to placing steel reinforcement. At locations where lift			
	loops are cut, paint the top of the beam with galvanized or epoxy paint.			
Subsection:	611.03.02 Precast Unit Construction.			
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the subsection with the following:			
	Construct units according to ASTM C1577, replacing Table 1 (Design Requirements for			
	Precast Concrete Box Sections Under Earth, Dead and HL-93 Live Load Conditions) with			
	KY Table 1 (Precast Culvert KYHL-93 Design Table), and Section 605 with the following			
	exceptions and additions:			
	613.03.01 Design.			
Number:	2)			
Revision:	Replace "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges" with "AASHTO LRFD			
	Bridge Design Specifications"			
Subsection:				
Revision:	Add the following sentence to the end of the subsection.			
	The ends of units shall be normal to walls and centerline except exposed edges shall be beveled			
	3⁄4 inch.			
	615.06.03 Placement of Reinforcement in Precast 3-Sided Units.			
Revision:	Replace the reference of 6.6 in the section to 615.06.06.			

Subsection:	615.06.04 Placement of Reinforcement for Precast Endwalls.						
Revision:	Replace the reference of 6.7 in the section to 615.06.07.						
Subsection:	615.06.06 Laps, Welds, and Spacing for Precast 3-Sided Units.						
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following:						
	Tension splices in the circumferential reinforcement shall be made by lapping. Laps may not be						
	tack welded together for assembly purposes. For smooth welded wire fabric, the overlap shall						
	meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.2 and AASHTO						
	2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.3. For deformed welded wire fabric, the overlap shall						
	meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.1 and AASHTO						
	2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.2. The overlap of welded wire fabric shall be measure						
	between the outer most longitudinal wires of each fabric sheet. For deformed billet-steel bars,						
	the overlap shall meet the requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section						
	5.11.2.1. For splices other than tension splices, the overlap shall be a minimum of 12" for welded						
	wire fabric or deformed billet-steel bars. The spacing center to center of the circumferential wires						
	in a wire fabric sheet shall be no less than 2 inches and no more than 4 inches. The spacing						
	center to center of the longitudinal wires shall not be more than 8 inches. The spacing center to						
	center of the longitudinal distribution steel for either line of reinforcing in the top slab shall be						
	not more than 16 inches.						
Subsection:	615.06.07 Laps, Welds, and Spacing for Precast Endwalls.						
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following:						
	Splices in the reinforcement shall be made by lapping. Laps may not be tack welded together for						
	assembly purposes. For smooth welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the requirements of						
	AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.2 and AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design						
	Guide Section 5.11.6.3. For deformed welded wire fabric, the overlap shall meet the						
	requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.5.1 and AASHTO 2012						
	Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.6.2. For deformed billet-steel bars, the overlap shall meet the						
	requirements of AASHTO 2012 Bridge Design Guide Section 5.11.2.1. The spacing center-to-						
	center of the wire fabric sheet shall not be less than 2 inches or more than 8 inches.						
Subsection:	615.08.01 Type of Test Specimen.						
Revision:	Replace the subsection with the following:						
	Start-up slump, air content, unit weight, and temperature tests will be performed each day on the						
	first batch of concrete. Acceptable start-up results are required for production of the first unit.						
	After the first unit has been established, random acceptance testing is performed daily for each						
	50 yd ³ (or fraction thereof). In addition to the slump, air content, unit weight, and temperature						
	tests, a minimum of one set of cylinders shall be required each time plastic property testing is						
	performed.						
Subsection:	615.08.02 Compression Testing.						
Revision:	Delete the second sentence.						
	615.08.04 Acceptability of Core Tests.						
Revision:	Delete the entire subsection.						
	,						

Subsection:	615.12 Ins	spection	1.							
Revision:	Add the fo	ollowing	g sentence	s to th	ne end of	the subs	ection:	Units w	ill arrive	e at jobsite with the
	"Kentucky Oval" stamped on the unit which is an indication of acceptable inspection at the									
	production facility. Units shall be inspected upon arrival for any evidence of damage resulting									
	from transport to the jobsite.									
Subsection:	716.02.02	Paint.								
Revision:	Replace se			ollow	ing: Con	form to	Section 8	21.		
	716.03 CC									
Revision:	_				_			_		for Structural
		Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current								
	interims,									
	716.03.02	_	_							
Revision:	Replace th					_				
	_						_			guardrail a minimum
	of four fee					drail to t	he front	face of t	he pole b	oase.
	716.03.02	_	•		allation.					
Part:	A) Conver									
Revision:	-					•		ansform	er base s	o the door is
	positioned on the side away from on-coming traffic.									
	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation.									
Part:	A) Conver									
Number:	1) Breakaway Installation and Requirements.									
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: For breakaway supports, conform to Section 12 of									
	the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.									
Subsection:	716.03.02					Current	merms	•		
Part:	B) High M	_	•	u msa	ananon.					
Revision:	, ,			ith th	e follow	ina: Incta	all each h	igh mas	t nole ac	noted on plans.
	-					ing. msu	in cacii ii	ngn mas	t poic as	noted on plans.
Part:	716.03.02 Lighting Standard Installation. B) High Mast Installation									
Number:	2) Concrete Base Installation									
Revision:	Modification of Chart and succeeding paragraphs within this section:									
	Drilled Shaft Depth Data 3:1 Ground 2:1 Ground 1.5:1 Ground									
	Level Ground Slope Slope Slope (2)									
		Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock	Soil	Rock	_
	17 ft 7 ft 19 ft 7 ft 20 ft 7 ft (1) 7 ft									
	Steel Requirements									
	Vertical Bars Ties or Spiral Spacing or									
		Size	Total		Size	Pitc	- 1			
	#10 16 #4 12 inch									

Contract ID: 1412 Page 167 of

Supplemental Specifications to the BC53 X213 KY13-86 RRSP AIRPORT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, 2012 Edition Effective with the June 27, 2014 Letting

- (1): Shaft length is 22' for cohesive soil only. For cohesionless soil, contact geotechnical branch for design.
- (2): Do not construct high mast drilled shafts on ground slopes steeper than 1.5:1 without the approval of the Division of Traffic.

If rock is encountered during drilling operations and confirmed by the engineer to be of sound quality, the shaft is only required to be further advanced into the rock by the length of rock socket shown in the table. The total length of the shaft need not be longer than that of soil alone. Both longitudinal rebar length and number of ties or spiral length shall be adjusted accordingly.

If a shorter depth is desired for the drilled shaft, the contractor shall provide, for the state's review and approval, a detailed column design with individual site specific soil and rock analysis performed and approved by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.

Spiral reinforcement may be substituted for ties. If spiral reinforcement is used, one and onehalf closed coils shall be provided at the ends of each spiral unit. Subsurface conditions consisting of very soft clay or very loose saturated sand could result in soil parameters weaker than those assumed. Engineer shall consult with the geotechnical branch if such conditions are encountered.

The bottom of the drilled hole shall be firm and thoroughly cleaned so no loose or compressible materials are present at the time of the concrete placement. If the drilled hole contains standing water, the concrete shall be placed using a tremie to displace water. Continuous concrete flow will be required to insure full displacement of any water.

The reinforcement and anchor bolts shall be adequately supported in the proper positions so no movement occurs during concrete placement. Welding of anchor bolts to the reinforcing cage is unacceptable, templates shall be used. Exposed portions of the foundation shall be formed to create a smooth finished surface. All forming shall be removed upon completion of foundation construction.

Subsection:

716.03.03 Trenching.

Part:

A) Trenching of Conduit for Highmast Ducted Cables.

Revision:

Add the following after the first sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary, obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain the required conduit depths coming into the junction boxes. No payment for additional junction boxes for greater depths will be allowed.

Subsection:

716.03.03 Trenching.

Part:

B) Trenching of Conduit for Non-Highmast Cables.

Revision:

Add the following after the second sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary for either situation listed previously, obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain the required conduit depths coming into the junction boxes. No payment for additional junction boxes for greater depths will be allowed.

Subsection:

716.03.10 Junction Boxes.

Revision:

Replace subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box.

Contract ID: 1412 Page 168 of

Subsection:	716.04.07 Pole with Secondary Control Equipment.					
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following:					
	The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The					
	Department will not measure mounting the cabinet to the pole, backfilling, restoration, any					
	necessary hardware to anchor pole, or electrical inspection fees, and will consider them					
	incidental to this item of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing					
	electrical service conductors, specified conduits, meter base, transformer, service panel, fused					
	cutout, fuses, lighting arrestors, photoelectrical control, circuit breaker, contactor, manual switch,					
	ground rods, and ground wires and will consider them incidental to this item of work.					
Subsection:	716.04.08 Lighting Control Equipment.					
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following:					
	The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed. The					
	Department will not measure constructing the concrete base, excavation, backfilling, restoration,					
	any necessary anchors, or electrical inspection fees, and will consider them incidental to this item					
	of work. The Department will also not measure furnishing and installing electrical service					
	conductors, specified conduits, meter base, transformer, service panel, fused cutout, fuses,					
	lighting arrestors, photoelectrical control, circuit breakers, contactor, manual switch, ground					
	rods, and ground wires and will consider them incidental to this item of work.					
	716.04.09 Luminaire.					
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following:					
	The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed.					
	716.04.10 Fused Connector Kits.					
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following:					
	The Department will measure the quantity as each individual unit furnished and installed.					
Subsection:	716.04.13 Junction Box.					
Revision:	Replace the subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box Type Various.					
Subsection:	716.04.13 Junction Box.					
Part:	A) Junction Electrical.					
Revision:	Rename A) Junction Electrical to the following: A) Electrical Junction Box.					
	716.04.14 Trenching and Backfilling.					
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following:					
	The Department will not measure excavation, backfilling, underground utility warning tape (if					
	required), the restoration of disturbed areas to original condition, and will consider them					
G 1 4	incidental to this item of work.					
Subsection:	716.04.18 Remove Lighting.					
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following:					
	The Department will measure the quantity as a lump sum for the removal of lighting equipment.					
	The Department will not measure the disposal of all equipment and materials off the project by					
	the contractor. The Department also will not measure the transportation of the materials and will					
	consider them incidental to this item of work.					

Subsection:	716.04.20 Bore and Jack Conduit.						
	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear						
	feet. This item shall include all work necessary for boring and installing conduit under an						
	existing roadway. Construction methods shall be in accordance with Sections 706.03.02,						
	paragraphs 1, 2, and 4.						
	716.05 PAYMENT.						
	Replace items 04810-04811, 20391NS835 and, 20392NS835 under <u>Code</u> , <u>Pay Item</u> , and <u>Pay</u>						
110 / 1010110	Unit with the following:						
	<u></u>						
	Code Pay Item Pay Unit						
	04810 Electrical Junction Box Each						
	04811 Electrical Junction Box Type B Each						
	20391NS835 Electrical Junction Box Type A Each						
	20392NS835 Electrical Junction Box Type C Each						
	723.02.02 Paint.						
Revision:	Replace sentence with the following: Conform to Section 821.						
	723.03 CONSTRUCTION.						
Revision:	Replace bullet 5) with the following: 5) AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural						
	Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current						
	interims,						
Subsection:	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.						
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following:						
	Regardless of the station and offset noted, locate all poles/bases behind the guardrail a minimum						
	of four feet from the front face of the guardrail to the front face of the pole base.						
Subsection:	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.						
Part:	A) Steel Strain and Mastarm Poles Installation						
	Replace the second paragraph with the following: For concrete base installation, see Section						
	716.03.02, B), 2), Paragraphs 2-7. Drilled shaft depth shall be based on the soil conditions						
	encountered during drilling and slope condition at the site. Refer to the design chart below:						
	723.03.02 Poles and Bases Installation.						
	B) Pedestal or Pedestal Post Installation.						
	Replace the fourth sentence of the paragraph with the following: For breakaway supports,						
	conform to Section 12 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for						
	Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.						
	A) Under Roadway.						
	Add the following after the second sentence: If depths greater than 24 inches are necessary,						
	obtain the Engineer's approval and maintain ether required conduit depths coming into the						
	junction boxes. No payment for additional junction boxes for greater depths will be allowed.						
Subsection:	723.03.11 Wiring Installation.						
Revision:	Add the following sentence between the fifth and sixth sentences: Provide an extra two feet of						
	loop wire and lead-in past the installed conduit in poles, pedestals, and junction boxes.						

Subsection:	723.03.12 Loop Installation.
Revision:	Replace the fifth sentence with the following: Provide an extra two feet of loop wire and lead-in
	past the installed conduit in poles, pedestals, and junction boxes.
Subsection:	723.04.02 Junction Box.
Revision:	Replace subsection title with the following: Electrical Junction Box Type Various.
Subsection:	723.04.03 Trenching and Backfilling.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation,
	backfilling, underground utility warning tape (if required), the restoration of disturbed areas to
	original condition, and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.10 Signal Pedestal.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation,
	concrete, reinforcing steel, specified conduits, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, backfilling,
	restoring disturbed areas, or other necessary hardware and will consider them incidental to this
	item of work.
	723.04.15 Loop Saw Slot and Fill.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure sawing,
	cleaning and filling induction loop saw slot, loop sealant, backer rod, and grout and will consider
	them incidental to this item of work.
	723.04.16 Pedestrian Detector.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each
	individual unit furnished, installed and connected to pole/pedestal. The Department will not
	measure installing R10-3e (with arrow) sign, furnishing and installing mounting hardware for
G. L	sign and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
	723.04.18 Signal Controller- Type 170.
Revision:	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure constructing the concrete base or mounting the cabinet to the pole, connecting the signal and detectors,
	excavation, backfilling, restoration, any necessary pole mounting hardware, electric service, or
	electrical inspection fees and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department
	will also not measure furnishing and connecting the induction of loop amplifiers, pedestrian
	isolators, load switches, model 400 modem card; furnishing and installing electrical service
	conductors, specified conduits, anchors, meter base, fused cutout, fuses, ground rods, ground
	wires and will consider them incidental to this item of work.
Subsection:	723.04.20 Install Signal Controller - Type 170.
Revision:	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each
	individual unit installed. The Department will not measure constructing the concrete base or
	mounting the cabinet to the pole, connecting the signal and detectors, and excavation,
	backfilling, restoration, any necessary pole mounting hardware, electric service, or electrical
	inspection fees and will consider them incidental to this item of work. The Department will also
	not measure connecting the induction loop amplifiers, pedestrian, isolators, load switches, model
	400 modem card; furnishing and installing electrical service conductors, specified conduits,
	anchors, meter base, fused cutout, fuses, ground rods, ground wires and will consider them
	incidental to this item of work.
	incidental to this item of work.

	723.04.22 Remove Signal Equipment.					
Revision: F						
	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as a lump					
	sum removal of signal equipment. The Department will not measure the return of control					
e	equipment and signal heads to the Department of Highways as directed by the District Traffic					
	Engineer. The Department also will not measure the transportation of materials of the disposal					
	of all other equipment and materials off the project by the contractor and will consider them					
	ncidental to this item of work.					
Subsection: 7	723.04.28 Install Pedestrian Detector Audible.					
Revision: F	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure installing sign					
F	R10-3e (with arrow) and will consider it incidental to this item of work.					
Subsection: 7	723.04.29 Audible Pedestrian Detector.					
Revision: F	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure furnishing					
a	and installing the sign R10-3e (with arrow) and will consider it incidental to this item of work.					
Subsection: 7	723.04.30 Bore and Jack Conduit.					
Revision: F	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity in linear					
f	Feet. This item shall include all work necessary for boring and installing conduit under an					
e	existing roadway. Construction methods shall be in accordance with Sections 706.03.02,					
p	paragraphs 1, 2, and 4.					
Subsection: 7	723.04.31 Install Pedestrian Detector.					
Revision: F	Replace the paragraph with the following: The Department will measure the quantity as each					
	ndividual unit installed and connected to pole/pedestal. The Department will not measure					
i	nstalling sign R 10-3e (with arrow) and will consider it incidental to this item of work.					
Subsection: 7	723.04.32 Install Mast Arm Pole.					
	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure arms, signal					
n	mounting brackets, anchor bolts, or any other necessary hardware and will consider them					
	ncidental to this item of work.					
	723.04.33 Pedestal Post.					
	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation,					
	concrete, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, conduit, fittings, ground rod, ground wire, backfilling,					
	restoration, or any other necessary hardware and will consider them incidental to this item of					
	work.					
	723.04.36 Traffic Signal Pole Base.					
	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation,					
	reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, specified conduits, ground rods, ground wires, backfilling, or					
	restoration and will consider them incidental to this item of work.					
	723.04.37 Install Signal Pedestal.					
	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation,					
	concrete, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, specified conduits, fittings, ground rod, ground wire,					
	backfilling, restoration, or any other necessary hardware and will consider them incidental to this					
	tem of work.					

Subsection:	723.04.38 Install Pedestal Post.						
	Replace the second sentence with the following: The Department will not measure excavation,						
TTC VISIOII.	concrete, reinforcing steel, anchor bolts, specified conduits, fittings, ground rod, ground wire,						
	backfilling, restoration, or any other necessary hardware and will consider them incidental to this						
	item of work.						
	723.05 PAYMENT.						
	Replace items 04810-04811, 20391NS835 and, 20392NS835 under <u>Code</u> , <u>Pay Item</u> , and <u>Pay</u>						
KC VISIOII.	Unit with the following:						
	with the following.						
	Code Pay Item Pay Unit						
	04810 Electrical Junction Box Each						
	04811 Electrical Junction Box Type B Each						
	20391NS835 Electrical Junction Box Type A Each						
	20392NS835 Electrical Junction Box Type C Each						
	804.01.02 Crushed Sand.						
	Delete last sentence of the section.						
	804.01.06 Slag.						
	Add subsection and following sentence.						
	Provide blast furnace slag sand where permitted. The Department will allow steel slag sand only						
	in asphalt surface applications.						
	804.04 Asphalt Mixtures.						
	Replace the subsection with the following:						
	Provide natural, crushed, conglomerate, or blast furnace slag sand, with the addition of filler as						
	necessary, to meet gradation requirements. The Department will allow any combination of						
	natural, crushed, conglomerate or blast furnace slag sand when the combination is achieved using						
	cold feeds at the plant. The Engineer may allow other fine aggregates.						
Subsection:	813.04 Gray Iron Castings.						
Revision:	Replace the reference to "AASHTO M105" with "ASTM A48".						
Subsection:	813.09.02 High Strength Steel Bolts, Nuts, and Washers.						
Number:	A) Bolts.						
Revision:	Delete first paragraph and "Hardness Number" Table. Replace with the following:						
	A) Bolts. Conform to ASTM A325 (AASHTO M164) or ASTM A490 (AASHTO 253) as						
	applicable.						
Subsection:	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts.						
Revision:	Third paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C14" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph						
	4.1".						
Subsection:	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts.						
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following:						
	Use any of the species of wood for round or square posts covered under AWPA U1.						
	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts.						
Revision:	Fourth paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C2" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph						
	4.1".						
	814.04.02 Timber Guardrail Posts.						
Revision:	Delete the second sentence of the fourth paragraph.						

Subsection:	814.05.02 Composite Plastic.					
Revision:	1) Add the following to the beginning of the first paragraph: Select composite offset blocks					
	conforming to this section and assure blocks are from a manufacturer included on the					
	Department's List of Approved Materials.					
	2) Delete the last paragraph of the subsection.					
Subsection:	816.07.02 Wood Posts and Braces.					
Revision:	First paragraph, replace the reference to "AWPA C5" with "AWPA U1, Section B, Paragraph					
	4.1".					
Subsection:	816.07.02 Wood Posts and Braces.					
Revision:	Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph.					
Subsection:	818.07 Preservative Treatment.					
Revision:	First paragraph, replace all references to "AWPA C14" with "AWPA U1, Section A".					
	834.14 Lighting Poles.					
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: Lighting pole design shall be in accordance with					
	loading and allowable stress requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural					
	Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current					
	interims, with the exception of the following: The Cabinet will waive the requirement stated in					
	the first sentence of Section 5.14.6.2 – Reinforced Holes and Cutouts for high mast poles (only).					
	The minimum diameter at the base of the pole shall be 22 inches for high mast poles (only).					
Subsection:	834.14.03 High Mast Poles.					
Revision:	*Remove the second and fourth sentence from the first paragraph.					
Ke vision.	*Replace the third paragraph with the following: Provide calculations and drawings that are					
	stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.					
	*Replace paragraph six with the following: Provide a pole section that conforms to ASTM A 595					
	grade A with a minimum yield strength of 55 KSI or ASTM A 572 with a minimum yield					
	strength of 55 KSI. Use tubes that are round or 16 sided with a four inch corner radius, have a					
	constant linear taper of .144 in/ft and contain only one longitudinal seam weld. Circumferential					
	welded tube butt splices and laminated tubes are not permitted. Provide pole sections that are					
	telescopically slip fit assembled in the field to facilitate inspection of interior surface welds and					
	the protective coating. The minimum length of the telescopic slip splices shall be 1.5 times the					
	inside diameter of the exposed end of the female section. Use longitudinal seam welds as					
	commended in Section 5.15 of the AASHTO 2013 Specifications. The thickness of the					
	opening of the handhole shall not be less than the diameter of the bottom tube of the pole but					
	needs to be at least 15 inches. Provide products that are hot-dip galvanized to the requirements of					
	either ASTM A123 (fabricated products) or ASTM A 153 (hardware items).					
Subsection:	834.16 ANCHOR BOLTS.					
Revision:	Insert the following sentence at the beginning of the paragraph: The anchor bolt design shall					
TTO (ADIUM)	follow the NCHRP Report 494 Section 2.4 and NCHRP 469 Appendix A Specifications.					
Subsection:	834.17.01 Conventional.					
Revision:	Add the following sentence after the second sentence: Provide a waterproof sticker mounted on					
	the bottom of the housing that is legible from the ground and indicates the wattage of the fixture					
	by providing the first two numbers of the wattage.					
	by providing the first two numbers of the waitage.					

Subsection:	834.21.01 Waterproof Enclosures.
Revision:	Replace the last five sentences in the second paragraph with the following sentences:
	Provide a cabinet door with a louvered air vent, filter-retaining brackets and an easy to clean
	metal filter. Provide a cabinet door that is keyed with a factory installed standard no. 2 corbin
	traffic control key. Provide a light fixture with switch and bulb. Use a 120-volt fixture and
	utilize a L.E.D. bulb (equivalent to 60 watts minimum). Fixture shall be situated at or near the
	top of the cabinet and illuminate the contents of the cabinet. Provide a 120 VAC GFI duplex
	receptacle in the enclosure with a separate 20 amp breaker.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the first sentence of the first paragraph with the following: Pole diameter and wall
	thickness shall be calculated in accordance with the AASHTO Standard Specifications for
	Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with
	current interims.
Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	*Replace the first sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: Ensure transverse plates
	have a thickness ≥ 2 inches.
	*Add the following sentence to the end of the fourth paragraph: The bottom pole diameter shall
	not be less than 16.25 inches.
	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the third sentence of the fifth paragraph with the following: For anchor bolt design, pole
	forces shall be positioned in such a manner to maximize the force on any individual anchor bolt
	regardless of the actual anchor bolt orientation with the pole.
	835.07 Traffic Poles.
Revision:	Replace the first and second sentence of the sixth paragraph with the following: The
	pole handhole shall be 25 inches by 6.5 inches. The handhole cover shall be removable from the
	handhole frame. On the frame side opposite the hinge, provide a mechanism on the handhole
	cover/frame to place the Department's standard padlock as specified in Section 834.25. The
	handhole frame shall have two stainless studs installed opposite the hinge to secure the handhole
	cover to the frame which includes providing stainless steel wing nuts and washers. The handhole
	cover shall be manufactured from 0.25 inch thick galvanized steel (ASTM 153) and have a
	neoprene rubber gasket that is permanently secured to the handhole frame to insure weather-tight
	protection. The hinge shall be manufactured from 7 gauge stainless steel to provide adjustability
	to insure a weather-tight fit for the cover. The minimum clear distance between the transverse
	plate and the bottom opening of the handhole shall not be less than the diameter of the bottom
	tube but needs to be at least 12 inches.

Subsection:	835.07 Traffic Poles.						
Revision:	*Replace the first sentence of the last paragraph with the following: Provide calculations and						
	drawings that are stamped by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of						
	Kentucky.						
	*Replace the third sentence of the last paragraph with the following: All tables referenced in						
	835.07 are found in the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway						
	Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 2013-6th Edition with current interims.						
Subsection:	835.07.01 Steel Strain Poles.						
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the second paragraph with the following:						
	The detailed analysis shall be certified by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth						
	of Kentucky.						
Subsection:	835.07.01 Steel Strain Poles.						
Revision:	Replace number 7. after the second paragraph with the following: 7. Fatigue calculations should						
	be shown for all fatigue related connections. Provide the corresponding detail, stress category						
	and example from table 11.9.3.1-1.						
Subsection:	835.07.02 Mast Arm Poles.						
Revision:	Replace the second sentence of the fourth paragraph with the following: The detailed analysis						
	shall be certified by a Professional Engineer licensed in the Commonwealth of Kentucky.						
	835.07.02 Mast Arm Poles.						
Revision:	Replace number 7) after the fourth paragraph with the following: 7) Fatigue calculations should						
	be shown for all fatigue related connections. Provide the corresponding detail, stress category						
	and example from table 11.9.3.1-1.						
	835.07.03 Anchor Bolts.						
Revision:	Add the following to the end of the paragraph: There shall be two steel templates (one can be						
	used for the headed part of the anchor bolt when designed in this manner) provided per pole.						
	Templates shall be contained within a 26.5 inch diameter. All templates shall be fully galvanized						
G 1 4	(ASTM A 153).						
	835.16.05 Optical Units.						
Revision:	Replace the 3rd paragraph with the following: The list of certified products can be found on the following website: http://www.intertek.com.						
Subsection:	835.19.01 Pedestrian Detector Body.						
Revision:	Replace the first sentence with the following: Provide a four holed pole mounted aluminum						
Kevision.	rectangular housing that is compatible with the pedestrian detector.						
Subsection:	843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.						
Table:	TYPE I FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR SLOPE PROTECTION AND CHANNEL LINING						
Revision:	Add the following to the chart:						
	Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ Test Method						
	CBR Puncture (lbs) 494 ASTM D6241						
	Permittivity (1/s) 0.7 ASTM D0241 ASTM D4491						
1							

Table: Revision: Type II Fabric Geotextiles for Underdrains Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 210 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Type III Fabric Geotextiles for Subgrade or Embankment STABILIZATION Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 370 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.05 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Type IV Fabric Geotextiles for Embankment Drainage Blankets and Pavement Edge Drains Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ Test Method ASTM D4491 Subsection: Type IV Fabric Geotextiles For Embankment Drainage Blankets and Pavement Edge Drains Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 Subsection: Type IV High Strength Geotextile Fabric. Type V High Strength Geotextile Fabric. Table: Type V High Strength Geotextile Fabric. Type V High Strength Geotextile Fabric. Male the following between to the shorts.	Subsection:	843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.					
Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 210 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: Table: TYPE III FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR SUBGRADE OR EMBANKMENT STABILIZATION Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 370 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Table: TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. TyPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	Table:	TYPE II FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR UNDERDRAINS					
CBR Puncture (lbs) 210 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. TYPE III FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR SUBGRADE OR EMBANKMENT STABILIZATION Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value (1) CBR Puncture (lbs) 370 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.05 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value (1) CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. TyPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value (1) CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. TyPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	Revision:	Add the following to the chart:					
Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491		<u>Property</u>	Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾	Test Method			
Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Table: TYPE III FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR SUBGRADE OR EMBANKMENT STABILIZATION Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value(1) CBR Puncture (lbs) 370 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.05 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. TyPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value(1) CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. TyPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		CBR Puncture (lbs)	210	ASTM D6241			
Table: TYPE III FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR SUBGRADE OR EMBANKMENT STABILIZATION Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 370 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.05 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. TyPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Table: TyPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		Permittivity (1/s)	0.5	ASTM D4491			
Revision: STABILIZATION Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 370 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.05 Subsection: Table: TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 Subsection: Table: Subsection: Table: Type V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	Subsection:	843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric	·.				
Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property CBR Puncture (lbs) Permittivity (1/s) Subsection: Table: TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value Minimum Value Test Method PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. TyPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	Table:	TYPE III FABRIC GEOTE	XTILES FOR SUBGRADE OR EMBANK	MENT			
Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 370 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.05 ASTM D4491 Subsection: Table: TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Table: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		STABILIZATION					
CBR Puncture (lbs) 370 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.05 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Type IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value (1) CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Type V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	Revision:	Add the following to the ch	art:				
Permittivity (1/s) 0.05 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Type IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value (1) CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: Type V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		<u>Property</u>	Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾	Test Method			
Subsection: Table: TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property Minimum Value(1) CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 Subsection: Table: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		CBR Puncture (lbs)	370	ASTM D6241			
Table: TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property CBR Puncture (lbs) Permittivity (1/s) Subsection: Table: TYPE IV FABRIC GEOTEXTILES FOR EMBANKMENT DRAINAGE BLANKETS AND PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Test Method ASTM D6241 ASTM D4491 Subsection: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		Permittivity (1/s)	0.05	ASTM D4491			
Revision: PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Property CBR Puncture (lbs) Permittivity (1/s) Subsection: Table: PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS Add the following to the chart: Test Method ASTM D6241 ASTM D6241 ASTM D4491	Subsection:	843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.					
Revision: Add the following to the chart: Property CBR Puncture (lbs) Permittivity (1/s) Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Type V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	Table:						
Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Table: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS					
CBR Puncture (lbs) 309 ASTM D6241 Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Table: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC	Revision:	Add the following to the ch	art:				
Permittivity (1/s) 0.5 ASTM D4491 Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Table: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		<u>Property</u>	Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾	Test Method			
Subsection: 843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric. Table: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		CBR Puncture (lbs)	309	ASTM D6241			
Table: TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC		Permittivity (1/s)	0.5	ASTM D4491			
	Subsection:	843.01.01 Geotextile Fabric.					
Davision. Make the following changes to the chart	Table:	TYPE V HIGH STRENGTH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC					
Revision: Make the following changes to the chart:	Revision:	Make the following changes to the chart:					
Property Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾ Test Method		<u>Property</u>	Minimum Value ⁽¹⁾	Test Method			
CBR Puncture (lbs) 618 ASTM D6241		CBR Puncture (lbs)	618	ASTM D6241			
Grab Strength (lbs) 700 ASTM D4632		Grab Strength (lbs)	700	ASTM D4632			
Apparent Opening Size U.S. #40 ⁽³⁾ ASTM D4751		Apparent Opening Size	U.S. #40 ⁽³⁾	ASTM D4751			
(3) Maximum average roll value.		(3) Maximum average roll va	alue.				

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

TRANSPORTATION CABINET DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO OTHER THAN FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM PROJECTS

- I. Application
- II. Nondiscrimination of Employees (KRS 344)
- III. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wages
- IV. Statements and Payrolls

I. APPLICATION

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor with his own organization and with the assistance of workmen under his immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work or by subcontract. The contractor's organization shall be construed to include only workmen employed and paid directly by the contractor and equipment owned or rented by him, with or without operators.
- 2. The contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts all of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions and such other stipulations as may be required.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions may be grounds for termination of the contract.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT KRS CHAPTER 344 EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- 1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy). The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- 2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), except that such notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, or national origin when religion, or national origin is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.
- 3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual

because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (between forty and seventy), in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

III. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGES

- 1. These special provisions are supplemented elsewhere in the contract by special provisions which set forth certain predetermined minimum wage rates. The contractor shall pay not less than those rates.
- 2. The minimum wage determination schedule shall be posted by the contractor, in a manner prescribed by the Department of Highways, at the site of the work in prominent places where it can be easily seen by the workers.

IV. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

- 1. All contractors and subcontractors affected by the terms of KRS 337.505 to 337.550 shall keep full and accurate payroll records covering all disbursements of wages to their employees to whom they are required to pay not less than the prevailing rate of wages. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto will be maintained during the course of the work and preserved for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion of this contract.
- 2. The payroll records shall contain the name, address and social security number of each employee, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, itemized deductions made and actual wages paid.
- 3. The contractor shall make his daily records available at the project site for inspection by the State Department of Highways contracting office or his authorized representative.

Periodic investigations shall be conducted as required to assure compliance with the labor provisions of the contract. Interrogation of employees and officials of the contractor shall be permitted during working hours.

Aggrieved workers, Highway Managers, Assistant District Engineers, Resident Engineers and Project Engineers shall report all complaints and violations to the Division of Contract Procurement.

The contractor shall be notified in writing of apparent violations. The contractor may correct the reported violations and notify the Department of Highways of the action taken or may request an informal hearing. The request for hearing shall be in writing within ten (10) days after receipt of the notice of the reported violation. The contractor may submit

records and information which will aid in determining the true facts relating to the reported violations.

Any person or organization aggrieved by the action taken or the findings established as a result of an informal hearing by the Division of Contract Procurement may request a formal hearing.

- 4. The wages of labor shall be paid in legal tender of the United States, except that this condition will be considered satisfied if payment is made by a negotiable check, on a solvent bank, which may be cashed readily by the employee in the local community for the full amount, without discount or collection charges of any kind. Where checks are used for payments, the contractor shall make all necessary arrangements for them to be cashed and shall give information regarding such arrangements.
- 5. No fee of any kind shall be asked or accepted by the contractor or any of his agents from any person as a condition of employment on the project.
- 6. No laborers shall be charged for any tools used in performing their respective duties except for reasonably avoidable loss or damage thereto.
- 7. Every employee on the work covered by this contract shall be permitted to lodge, board, and trade where and with whom he elects and neither the contractor nor his agents, nor his employees shall directly or indirectly require as a condition of employment that an employee shall lodge, board or trade at a particular place or with a particular person.
- 8. Every employee on the project covered by this contract shall be an employee of either the prime contractor or an approved subcontractor.
- 9. No charge shall be made for any transportation furnished by the contractor or his agents to any person employed on the work.
- 10. No individual shall be employed as a laborer or mechanic on this contract except on a wage basis, but this shall not be construed to prohibit the rental of teams, trucks or other equipment from individuals.

No Covered employee may be employed on the work except in accordance with the classification set forth in the schedule mentioned above; provided, however, that in the event additional classifications are required, application shall be made by the contractor to the Department of Highways and (1) the Department shall request appropriate classifications and rates from the proper agency, or (2) if there is urgent need for additional classification to avoid undue delay in the work, the contractor may employ such workmen at rates deemed comparable to rates established for similar classifications provided he has made written application through the Department of Highways, addressed to the proper agency, for the supplemental rates. The contractor shall retroactively adjust, upon receipt of the supplemental rates schedule, the wages of any employee paid less than the established rate and may adjust the wages of any employee overpaid.

11. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any laborer or mechanic in any work-week in which he is employed on such work, to work in excess of eight hours in any calendar day or in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one half times his basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of eight hours in any calendar day or in excess of forty hours in such work-week. A laborer, workman or mechanic and an employer may enter into a written agreement or a collective bargaining agreement to work more than eight (8) hours a calendar day but not more than ten (10) hours a calendar day for the straight time hourly rate. This agreement shall be in writing and shall be executed prior to the employee working in excess of eight (8) hours, but not more than ten (10) hours, in any one (1) calendar day.

12. Payments to the contractor may be suspended or withheld due to failure of the contractor to pay any laborer or

mechanic employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required under the terms of the contract. The Department may suspend or withhold payments only after the contractor has been given written notice of the alleged violation and the contractor has failed to comply with the wage determination of the Department of Highways.

13. Contractors and subcontractors shall comply with the sections of Kentucky Revised Statutes, Chapter 337 relating to contracts for Public Works.

Revised 2-16-95

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

KRS 11A.040 (6) provides:

No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months of following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with the state in matters in which he was directly involved during his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including, but not limited to, filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers.

KRS 11A.040 (8) states:

A former public servant shall not represent a person in a matter before a state agency in which the former public servant was directly involved, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:

- a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
- b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, Room 136, Capitol Building, 700 Capitol Avenue, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978

The requirements of the Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978 (KRS 45.560-45.640) shall not apply to this Contract.

TRANSPORTATION CABINET DIVISION OF CONSTRUCTION PROCUREMENT COMPLIANCE SECTION PROJECT WAGE RATES

WORKERS	MINIMUM HOURLY
RATE	\$7.25

Note: Parts III and IV of "Labor and Wage Requirements Applicable to Other Than Federal-Aid System Projects" do not apply to this project.

Federal-State Sheet 1 of 1

EMPLOYEE RIGHTS UNDER THE FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE

\$7.25

PER HOUR

BEGINNING JULY 24, 2009

OVERTIME PAY

At least $1\frac{1}{2}$ times your regular rate of pay for all hours worked over 40 in a workweek.

CHILD LABOR

GRAYSON COUNTY

BC53 X213 KY13-86 RRSP AIRPORT

An employee must be at least **16** years old to work in most non-farm jobs and at least **18** to work in non-farm jobs declared hazardous by the Secretary of Labor.

Youths **14** and **15** years old may work outside school hours in various non-manufacturing, non-mining, non-hazardous jobs under the following conditions:

o mara than

Page 183 of 187

No more than

- 3 hours on a school day or 18 hours in a school week;
- 8 hours on a non-school day or 40 hours in a non-school week.

Also, work may not begin before **7 a.m.** or end after **7 p.m.**, except from June 1 through Labor Day, when evening hours are extended to **9 p.m.** Different rules apply in agricultural employment.

TIP CREDIT

Employers of "tipped employees" must pay a cash wage of at least \$2.13 per hour if they claim a tip credit against their minimum wage obligation. If an employee's tips combined with the employer's cash wage of at least \$2.13 per hour do not equal the minimum hourly wage, the employer must make up the difference. Certain other conditions must also be met.

ENFORCEMENT

The Department of Labor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action, for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Violations may result in civil or criminal action.

Employers may be assessed civil money penalties of up to \$1,100 for each willful or repeated violation of the minimum wage or overtime pay provisions of the law and up to \$11,000 for each employee who is the subject of a violation of the Act's child labor provisions. In addition, a civil money penalty of up to \$50,000 may be assessed for each child labor violation that causes the death or serious injury of any minor employee, and such assessments may be doubled, up to \$100,000, when the violations are determined to be willful or repeated. The law also prohibits discriminating against or discharging workers who file a complaint or participate in any proceeding under the Act.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- Certain occupations and establishments are exempt from the minimum wage and/or overtime pay provisions.
- Special provisions apply to workers in American Samoa and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.
- Some state laws provide greater employee protections; employers must comply with both.
- The law requires employers to display this poster where employees can readily see it.
- Employees under 20 years of age may be paid \$4.25 per hour during their first 90 consecutive calendar days of employment with an employer.
- Certain full-time students, student learners, apprentices, and workers with disabilities may be paid less than the minimum wage under special certificates issued by the Department of Labor.



PART IV

INSURANCE

INSURANCE

The Contractor shall procure and maintain the following insurance in addition to the insurance required by law:

- 1) Commercial General Liability-Occurrence form not less than \$2,000,000 General aggregate, \$2,000,000 Products & Completed Aggregate, \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising, \$1,000,000 each occurrence.
- 2) Automobile Liability- \$1,000,000 per accident
- 3) Employers Liability:
 - a) \$100,000 Each Accident Bodily Injury
 - b) \$500,000 Policy limit Bodily Injury by Disease
 - c) \$100,000 Each Employee Bodily Injury by Disease
- 4) The insurance required above must be evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and this Certificate of Insurance must contain one of the following statements:
 - a) "policy contains no deductible clauses."
 - b) "policy contains _____ (amount) deductible property damage clause but company will pay claim and collect the deductible from the insured."
- 5) KENTUCKY WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. The contractor shall furnish evidence of coverage of all his employees or give evidence of self-insurance by submitting a copy of a certificate issued by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. All subcontractors must meet the same minimum insurance requirements.

PART V

BID ITEMS

Contract ID: 141235 Page 187 of 187

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

141235

Page 1 of 1

Report Date 6/19/14

Section: 0001 - ROADWAY

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICEFP	AMOUNT
0010	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	152.00	TON	\$	
0020	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	30.00	TON	\$	
0030	02230		EMBANKMENT IN PLACE	30.00	CUYD	\$	
0040	02701		TEMP SILT FENCE	760.00	LF	\$	
0050	05950		EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	3,450.00	SQYD	\$	
0060	24641EC		DEMOLITION	1.00	LS	\$	
0070	40068		PAVEMENT CRACK REPAIR-METHOD 3	3.00	LF	\$	
0800	40069		PAVEMENT CRACK REPAIR-METHOD 1	8,437.00	LF	\$	
0090	40070		PAVEMENT CRACK REPAIR-METHOD 2	1,497.00	TON	\$	
0100	40077		PAVEMENT MARKING-YELLOW PAINT	8,693.00	SQFT	\$	
0110	40097		TOPSOILING-6 IN THICK OBTAINED OFF SITE	575.00	SQYD	\$	
0120	40112		PAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATION	1.00	LS	\$	

Section: 0002 - DEMOBILIZATION &/OR MOBILIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICEFP AMOUN	1 T
0130	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS	\$	